

HUMANITIES DIVISIONAL BOARD	
Title of Programme	Master of Studies in Chinese Studies
Brief note about nature of change:	change of programme title
Effective date	<p>For students starting from MT 2017</p> <p>For first examination from 2017-18</p>
Location of change	<p><i>Examination Regulations</i> online, Master of Studies in Chinese Studies (http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/mosinchinstud/)</p>
Detail of change	<p style="font-size: 1.2em; font-weight: bold; color: #004a87;">Master of Studies in Chinese Studies <u>Traditional China</u></p> <p>1.15 [For students starting from MT 2015: 1. Before admission to the course, candidates must either have taken a degree in Chinese in the Honour School of Oriental Studies at Oxford or a comparable degree from another university, or must otherwise satisfy the Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies that they possess the necessary qualifications in the Chinese language to profit by the course.</p> <p>1.16 2. Every candidate must follow for at least three terms a course of instruction in Chinese Studies.</p> <p>1.17 3. <i>Syllabus</i> There will be four Units.</p> <p>1.18 4. Unit (i) Prescribed texts, with special reference to a subject approved by the Board. This is a written examination paper.</p> <p>1.19 5. Unit (ii) Either Classical Chinese unprepared translation or Japanese or another Asian language approved by the Board. This is a written examination paper. Candidates may choose a language other than Classical Chinese only if the Board is satisfied that they possess a good knowledge of Classical Chinese. Candidates who have taken Chinese in the Honour School of Oriental Studies at Oxford are required to take Japanese or another Asian language.</p> <p>1.20 6. Unit (iii) Bibliography and techniques of sinology, with special reference to the subject chosen in Unit (i). Exercises will be set after examinations for Units (i) and (ii) have taken place. Each</p>

candidate will be assigned one or more exercises set on a topic directly relating to the course of instruction he/she has followed, and will be required to submit a written answer to the Chair of Examiners by a date which the Chair will announce, but which shall, in any case, be not sooner than two days and not later than seven days following the examinations. Two copies of each typewritten essay must be submitted to the Chair of Examiners, M.St. in ~~Chinese Studies~~ Traditional China, Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford. Candidates must include a signed declaration sealed in an envelope addressed to the Chair of Examiners that the work is the candidate's own.

1.21 7. Unit (iv) A thesis of not more than 15,000 words (excluding bibliography) on a topic selected in consultation with the candidate's supervisor and approved by the Faculty Board. Applications for such approval should be submitted to the Faculty office by Monday of Week 0 of Hilary Term. Two typewritten copies and an electronic copy of the thesis in PDF format in a memory stick or CD, must be submitted to the Chairman of the Examiners, name of degree, c/o Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford OX1 4BG. not later than 12 noon on Friday of Week 4 of Trinity Term. The work must bear the candidates' examination number (but not the candidates' name). Candidates must include a signed declaration sealed in an envelope addressed to the Chair of Examiners that the work is the candidates own.

1.22 8. Lists of set texts must be submitted to the Faculty office by Friday of seventh week of Michaelmas Term.

1.23 9. Candidates may be required to attend a viva.】

Explanatory Notes

The programme title has been changed in order to make the course content clearer for potential applicants and to distinguish the programme from similar offerings elsewhere in the University. The change of title was approved by Education Committee in Trinity Term 2016.

Humanities Divisional Board

Title of Programme

Master of Studies in General Linguistics and Comparative Philology

Brief note about nature of change: Correction to list of paper options to reflect current curriculum.

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2016

For first examination from 2016-17

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* online, Master of Studies in General Linguistics and Comparative Philology (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/mosiglandcompphil/>)

Detail of change

1.6. The examination shall consist of three parts:

1.7(a) one general paper as indicated in A;

1.8(b) two papers both of which must be chosen from those listed in B, or those listed in C (except that, at the discretion of the faculty, candidates may submit a paper from list B in place of one of those from list C), or those listed in D.

1.9 In lieu of one of the papers in list B or C or D candidates may offer with the permission of the faculty a thesis of no more than 15,000 words to be written on a subject within the field of the M.St. The word limit excludes the bibliography, appendices consisting of a catalogue of data, any extensive text which is specifically the object of a commentary or linguistic analysis, and any translation of that text, but includes quotations and footnotes.

1.10 The thesis (in two typewritten copies) must be sent in a parcel bearing the words 'Thesis for the

M.St. in General Linguistics and Comparative Philology' to the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, not later than noon on the Friday of the first week of the Trinity Term in the academic year in which the examination takes place.

1.11 **A.** Linguistic Theory.

1.12 **B.**

1.13 (i) Phonetics and Phonology.

1.14 (ii) Syntax.

1.15 (iii) Semantics.

1.16 (iv) Historical and comparative linguistics.

1.17 (v) Psycholinguistics and Neurolinguistics.

1.18 (vi) History and structure of a language.

1.19 (vii) Experimental Phonetics.

1.20 (viii) Sociolinguistics.

1.21 (ix) Computational Linguistics.

1.22 ~~(x) English as World Language.~~

1.23 (xi) Any other subject which, from time to time, the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics at its own discretion may consider suitable.

Explanatory Notes

This correction removes an option from the regulations which has not been offered to new students since 2014-15. There is no disadvantage to students as there is provision to choose topics not listed.

HDB(16)81_G

Humanities Divisional Board

Title of Programme

Master of Studies in Philosophy of Physics

Brief note about nature of change: Changing the assessment for the Philosophy of Physics component of the MSt in Philosophy of Physics.

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination from 2017-18

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* online, Master of Studies in Philosophy of Physics
(<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/mosiphilofphys/>)

Detail of change

~~1.115. Topics for all essays will be chosen by the candidates~~the two Philosophy of Physics essays will be prescribed by the examiners and topics for the Philosophy of Science and the elective subject will be chosen by the candidates.

Explanatory Notes

This change is intended to encourage candidates to prepare themselves reasonably broadly in Philosophy of Physics, which is expected in this Masters course, and thus counter the recently observed tendency amongst candidates to narrow the focus of their interests and put more energy into a small number of topics.

Humanities Divisional Board

Title of Programme

Honour School of History and Politics

Brief note about nature of change: Reference to new PPE paper

Effective date

With immediate effect:

- for students who started FHS in MT 2015
- for first examination in 2016-17

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* online, Honour School of History and Politics
[\(http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/hsohistandpoli/\)](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/hsohistandpoli/)

Detail of change

1.175. Papers 5, 6, and 7. Each candidate shall offer one of the following combinations:

1.18(i) one Special Subject in History (examined in two papers) and one of subjects 201–~~228~~229 in Politics which is not offered under Regulation 4 above;

1.19(ii) one Further Subject in History and two of subjects 201–~~228~~229 in Politics which are not offered under Regulation 4 above;

1.20(iii) one Further Subject in History, one of subjects 201–~~228~~229 in Politics which are not offered under Regulation 4 above, and one Special Subject in Politics.

(...)

1.26(b) A thesis or supervised dissertation in Politics submitted in accordance with the regulations prescribed for Politics in the Honour School of Philosophy, Politics, and Economics may be offered in

place of any one of subjects 201–~~228~~229 in Politics (as specified for the Honour School of Philosophy, Politics, and Economics) which is not offered under Regulation 4 above.

Explanatory Notes

The Social Sciences' Teaching Audit Committee approved some changes to FHS PPE in Trinity Term, which included a new option paper which will also be available to FHS History and Politics students. The option was developed after consultations with colleagues in Philosophy. It was also discussed at PPE and History and Politics Committee level and in consultation with the students via the Undergraduate Joint Consultative Committee. All FHS History and Politics students who started their FHS in MT2015 were informed of the new paper before they had to make their third year option choices.

Humanities Divisional Board

Title of Programme

Honour School of Philosophy and Theology

Brief note about nature of change: Curriculum Reform

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination from 2018-19

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* 2015, pp.378-379

Detail of change

Delete p.378, l.29-p.379, l.30 and substitute:

‘Candidates are required to offer eight papers. Three papers must be in Philosophy and three in Theology; the other two may be in either Philosophy or Theology. A candidate may offer a Philosophy thesis, or a Theology thesis, but may not offer both. Candidates may not take more than four papers from 103 *Ethics*; 116 *Aristotle, Nicomachean Ethics*; 128 *Practical Ethics*; (2202) *Ethics I: Christian Moral Reasoning*, or (3204) *Ethics II: Religious Ethics*. Paper 110 *Medieval Philosophy – Aquinas* may not be taken with (3211) *Further Studies in a Special Theologian – Aquinas*.

(a) Philosophy

Subjects as specified in *Regulations for Philosophy in all Honour Schools including Philosophy*.

All candidates must offer paper 107 *Philosophy of Religion*.

Candidates must offer one paper from: 101 *Early Modern Philosophy* and 102 *Knowledge and Reality*.

Candidates must offer one paper from: 103 *Ethics*; 115 *Plato, Republic*; 116 *Aristotle, Nicomachean Ethics*.

Candidates may choose up to two further papers from: 101 *Early Modern Philosophy*; 102 *Knowledge and Reality*; 103 *Ethics*; 104 *Philosophy of Mind*; 106 *Philosophy of Science and Social Science*; 108 *The Philosophy of Logic and Language*; 109 *Aesthetics and the Philosophy of Criticism*; 110 *Medieval Philosophy – Aquinas*; 111 *Medieval Philosophy – Duns Scotus and Ockham*; 112 *The Philosophy of Kant*; 113 *Post-Kantian Philosophy*; 114 *Theory of Politics*; 115 *Plato, Republic*; 116 *Aristotle, Nicomachean Ethics*; 117 *Frege, Russell, and Wittgenstein*; 118 *Later Wittgenstein*; 120 *Intermediate Philosophy of Physics*; 122 *Philosophy of Mathematics*; 124 *Philosophy of Science*; 125 *Philosophy of Cognitive Science*; 127 *Philosophical Logic*; 128 *Practical Ethics*; 198 *Special Subject in Philosophy*; 199 *Philosophy thesis*.

(b) Theology

Individual paper requirements can be found under *Special Regulations for the Honour School of Theology and Religion, Schedule of Papers*.

Candidates must offer two papers from:

- Paper (2101) *The Narrative World of the Hebrew Bible*;
- Paper (2102) *The Poetic World of the Hebrew Bible*;
- Paper (2103) *The Gospels*;
- Paper (2201) *History of Doctrine*;
- Paper (2202) *Ethics I: Christian Moral Reasoning*;
- Paper (2203) *Themes in 19th-Century Theology & Religion*;
- Paper (2204) *Key Themes in Systematic Theology*;
- Paper (2301) *History and Theology of the Early Church (64-337AD)*;
- Paper (2302) *Medieval Religions*;
- Paper (2304) *Formations of Rabbinic Judaism*;
- Paper (2305) *Islam in the Classical Period*;
- Paper (2306) *Foundations of Buddhism*;
- Paper (2307) *Hinduism: Sources and Formations*;
- Paper (2401) *Modern Judaism*;
- Paper (2402) *Islam in Contemporary Society*;
- Paper (2403) *Buddhism in Space and Time*;
- Paper (2404) *Modern Hinduism*;
- Paper (2405) *Science and Religion*.

Candidates must offer one and may offer a further two papers from

- Paper (3101) *Hebrew of the Hebrew Bible*;
- Paper (3102) *Paul and the Pauline Tradition*;
- Paper (3103) *Biblical Interpretation: Perspectives from the Social Sciences*;
- Paper (3104) *Gender and Power in Biblical Texts*;
- Paper (3105) *Worship and Liturgy in the Hebrew Bible*;
- Paper (3106) *Prophecy and Revelation in the Hebrew Bible and Beyond*;
- Paper (3107) *Law, Teaching and Wisdom in Biblical Tradition*;
- Paper (3108) *Early Interpretation of the Hebrew Bible and Ancient Judaism*;
- Paper (3109) *New Testament Theology*;

Paper (3110) *Study of a New Testament Book*;
 Paper (3111) *The Afterlife of the New Testament*;
 Paper (3112) *The Old Testament in Early Christianity*;
 Paper (3201) *Contemporary Theology and Culture*;
 Paper (3203) *Analytic Philosophy and Christian Theology*;
 Paper (3204) *Ethics II: Religious Ethics*;
 Paper (3208) *Origen*;
 Paper (3209) *Augustine*;
 Paper (3210) *Anselm*;
 Paper (3211) *Aquinas*;
 Paper (3212) *Luther*;
 Paper (3213) *Calvin*;
 Paper (3214) *Kierkegaard*;
 Paper (3215) *Newman*;
 Paper (3217) *Barth*;
 Paper (3218) *Tillich*;
 Paper (3219) *Bonhoeffer*;
 Paper (3220) *Rahner*;
 Paper (3222) *Postliberal Theology*;
 Paper (3223) *Radical Orthodoxy*;
 Paper (3224) *Modern Debates concerning the Trinity*;
 Paper (3225) *Modern Debates concerning Christology*;
 Paper (3301) *From Nicaea to Chalcedon*;
 Paper (3302) *Saints and Sanctity in the Age of Bede*;
 Paper (3303) *Faith, Reason, and Religion from the Enlightenment to the Romantic Age*;
 Paper (3304) *Eastern Christianities from Constantinople to Baghdad*;
 Paper (3305) *Further Studies in Judaism*;
 Paper (3306) *Further Studies in Islam*;
 Paper (3307) *Further Studies in Buddhism*;
 Paper (3308) *Further Studies in Hinduism*;
 Paper (3309) *Studies in the Abrahamic Religions*;
 Paper (3401) *The Nature of Religion*;
 Paper (3402) *Psychology of Religion*;
 Paper (3403) *Sociology of Religion*;
 Paper (3404) *Further Studies in Science and Religion*;
 Paper (3405) *Mysticism*;
 Paper (3406) *Feminist Approaches to Theology and Religion*.

Candidates may not offer more than two papers from (3208) *Origen*; (3209) *Augustine*; (3210) *Anselm*; (3211) *Aquinas*; (3212) *Luther*; (3213) *Calvin*; (3214) *Kierkegaard*; (3215) *Newman*; (3216) *Dostoevsky*; (3217) *Barth*; (3218) *Tillich*; (3219) *Bonhoeffer*; (3220) *Rahner*.

Candidates may not offer more than two papers from (3303) *Faith, Reason and Religion from the Enlightenment to the Romantic Age*; (3305) *Further Studies in Judaism*; (3306) *Further Studies in Islam*; (3307) *Further Studies in Buddhism*; (3308) *Further Studies in Hinduism*; and (3405) *Mysticism*.

Regulations concerning theses

A thesis may be offered either in Theology (3000) or in Philosophy (199). The regulations governing theses in Philosophy are the same as those specified in *Regulations for Philosophy in all Honour*

Schools including Philosophy. The regulations governing theses in Theology are the same as those specified for theses in the *Special Regulations for the Honour School of Theology and Religion*.

Regulations concerning essays

Candidates who take any of papers (3305) *Further Studies in Judaism*; (3306) *Further Studies in Islam*; (3307) *Further Studies in Buddhism*; or (3308) *Further Studies in Hinduism* will be required to submit an extended essay not exceeding 10,000 words, inclusive of notes and appendices but excluding bibliography. The regulations governing extended essays are the same as those specified for extended essays in the *Special Regulations for the Honour School of Theology and Religion*.

Candidates who take papers (3303) *Faith, Reason, and Religion from the Enlightenment to the Romantic Age* or (3405) *Mysticism* will be required to submit two long essays each not exceeding 5,000 words, inclusive of notes and appendices but excluding bibliography. The regulations governing long essays are the same as those specified for long essays in the *Special Regulations for the Honour School of Theology and Religion*.

Candidates who take papers (3109) *New Testament Theology*; (3110) *Study of a New Testament Book*; (3111) *The Afterlife of the New Testament*; (3112) *The Old Testament in Early Christianity*; (3201) *Contemporary Theology and Culture*; (3204) *Ethics II: Religious Ethics*, or (3406) *Feminist Approaches to Theology and Religion* will be required both to sit a two hour written examination and to submit an essay for each paper offered. Essays should not exceed 2,500 words, inclusive of notes and appendices but excluding bibliography. The regulations governing essays are the same as those specified for essays in the *Special Regulations for the Honour School of Theology and Religion*.

Explanatory Notes

These changes are introduced as a result of a process of curriculum reform approved by Education Committee in January 2016.

Humanities Divisional Board

Title of Programme

Honour School of Theology and Oriental Studies

Brief note about nature of change: Curriculum Reform

Effective date

For students starting from Michaelmas Term 2017

For first examination from 2018-19

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* 2015, pp.410-413

Detail of change

Delete p.410, l.17-p.413, l.12 and substitute:

'Candidates are required to offer eight papers. Three papers must be in Theology and three in Oriental Studies; the other two may be in either Theology or Oriental Studies. All candidates will be required to submit as one of their eight papers either a thesis (in Theology) or a dissertation (in Oriental Studies).

(a) Theology

Candidates must offer two papers from:

- Paper (2101) *The Narrative World of the Hebrew Bible*;
- Paper (2102) *The Poetic World of the Hebrew Bible*;
- Paper (2103) *The Gospels*;
- Paper (2201) *History of Doctrine*;
- Paper (2202) *Ethics I: Christian Moral Reasoning*;
- Paper (2203) *Themes in 19th-Century Theology & Religion*;
- Paper (2204) *Key Themes in Systematic Theology*;
- Paper (2301) *History and Theology of the Early Church (64-337AD)*;

Paper (2302) *Medieval Religions*
Paper (2303) *Early Modern Christianity 1500-1648*
Paper (2304) *Formations of Rabbinic Judaism*;
Paper (2305) *Islam in the Classical Period*;
Paper (2306) *Foundations of Buddhism*;
Paper (2307) *Hinduism: Sources and Formations*;
Paper (2401) *Modern Judaism*;
Paper (2402) *Islam in Contemporary Society*;
Paper (2403) *Buddhism in Space and Time*;
Paper (2404) *Modern Hinduism*;
Paper (2405) *Science and Religion*.

Candidates must offer one and may offer a further two papers from

Paper (3101) *Hebrew of the Hebrew Bible*;
Paper (3102) *Paul and the Pauline Tradition*;
Paper (3103) *Biblical Interpretation: Perspectives from the Social Sciences*;
Paper (3104) *Gender and Power in Biblical Texts*;
Paper (3105) *Worship and Liturgy in the Hebrew Bible*;
Paper (3106) *Prophecy and Revelation in the Hebrew Bible and Beyond*;
Paper (3107) *Law, Teaching and Wisdom in Biblical Tradition*;
Paper (3108) *Early Interpretation of the Hebrew Bible and Ancient Judaism*;
Paper (3109) *New Testament Theology*;
Paper (3110) *Study of a New Testament Book*;
Paper (3111) *The Afterlife of the New Testament*;
Paper (3112) *The Old Testament in Early Christianity*;
Paper (3201) *Contemporary Theology and Culture*;
Paper (3203) *Analytic Philosophy and Christian Theology*;
Paper (3204) *Ethics II: Religious Ethics*;
Paper (3208) *Origen*;
Paper (3209) *Augustine*;
Paper (3210) *Anselm*;
Paper (3211) *Aquinas*;
Paper (3212) *Luther*;
Paper (3213) *Calvin*;
Paper (3214) *Kierkegaard*;
Paper (3215) *Newman*;
Paper (3217) *Barth*;
Paper (3218) *Tillich*;
Paper (3219) *Bonhoeffer*;
Paper (3220) *Rahner*;
Paper (3224) *Modern Debates concerning the Trinity*
Paper (3225) *Modern Debates concerning Christology*
Paper (3301) *From Nicaea to Chalcedon*;
Paper (3302) *Saints and Sanctity in the Age of Bede*;
Paper (3303) *Faith, Reason, and Religion from the Enlightenment to the Romantic Age*;
Paper (3304) *Eastern Christianities from Constantinople to Baghdad*;
Paper (3305) *Further Studies in Judaism*;
Paper (3306) *Further Studies in Islam*;
Paper (3307) *Further Studies in Buddhism*;
Paper (3308) *Further Studies in Hinduism*;
Paper (3309) *Studies in the Abrahamic Religions*;

Paper (3401) *The Nature of Religion*;
Paper (3402) *Psychology of Religion*;
Paper (3403) *Sociology of Religion*;
Paper (3404) *Further Studies in Science and Religion*;
Paper (3405) *Mysticism*;
Paper (3406) *Feminist Approaches to Theology and Religion*;
Paper 107 *Philosophy of Religion* (Faculty of Philosophy).

Candidates may not offer more than two papers from (3208) *Origen*; (3209) *Augustine*; (3210) *Anselm*; (3211) *Aquinas*; (3212) *Luther*; (3213) *Calvin*; (3214) *Kierkegaard*; (3215) *Newman*; (3216) *Dostoevsky*; (3217) *Barth*; (3218) *Tillich*; (3219) *Bonhoeffer*; (3220) *Rahner*.

Candidates may not offer more than one paper from (3301) *From Nicaea to Chalcedon*; (3302) *Saints and Sanctity in the Age of Bede*; (3303) *Faith, Reason, and Religion from the Enlightenment to the Romantic Age*; (3304) *Eastern Christianities from Constantinople to Baghdad*.

Candidates may not offer more than two papers from (3303) *Faith, Reason and Religion from the Enlightenment to the Romantic Age*; (3305) *Further Studies in Judaism*; (3306) *Further Studies in Islam*; (3307) *Further Studies in Buddhism*; (3308) *Further Studies in Hinduism*; and (3405) *Mysticism*.

Candidates may not offer more than one paper from (3401) *The Nature of Religion*; (3402) *Psychology of Religion*; (3403) *Sociology of Religion*; (3404) *Further Studies in Science and Religion*; (3405) *Mysticism*; and (3406) *Feminist Approaches to Theology and Religion*.

Not all papers will be available every year.

(b) Oriental Studies

Individual paper requirements can be found under *Special Regulations for the Honour School of Oriental Studies*.

Candidates must take three papers and may take up to five all of which must be drawn from either 1. Buddhism or 2. Eastern Christianity or 3. Hinduism or 4. Islam or 5. Judaism as outlined below. Advanced language options are for candidates who have studied the same language for the First Public Examination.

1. Buddhism

All candidates must offer a paper from either B1A or B1B.

[B1A]: *either Pali or Sanskrit or Tibetan*

[B1B]: *either Advanced Pali or Advanced Sanskrit or Advanced Tibetan Language and Texts*

Candidates must offer one paper and may choose up to three papers from the following:

[B2]: *Set Texts in a Buddhist Canonical Language: Pali or Sanskrit or Tibetan*

[B3]: *Foundations of Buddhism (Theology 2306)*

[B4]: *Buddhism in Space and Time (Theology 2403)*

[B5]: *Further Buddhist Texts: Pali or Sanskrit or Tibetan*

2. Eastern Christianity

All candidates must offer either [EC1]: Armenian or [EC2]: Syriac.

All candidates must offer two and may offer up to four papers from the following:

[EC3]: Early Armenian Theological and Ecclesiastical Texts

[EC5]: Armenian Historical Texts

[EC6]: Syriac Biblical and Exegetical Texts

[EC7]: Armenian Poetry

[EC8]: Syriac Poetry

[EC9]: Armenian Christology and the Development of Doctrine

[EC10]: Syriac Theology and Mystical Texts

3. Hinduism

All candidates must offer *either* paper [H1A]: Sanskrit Language and Texts I *or* [H1B]: Advanced Sanskrit Language and Texts I. All candidates must offer *either* paper [H2A]: Sanskrit Language and Texts II *or* paper [H2B]: Advanced Sanskrit Language and Texts II. All candidates must offer paper [H3]: Brahminism.

Candidates may offer up to two papers from:

[H4]: Texts on the Nature of Dharma

[H5]: Vedic Religion and Brahmanism

[H6]: Shaiva Doctrine and Practice

4. Islam

All candidates must offer [IS1]: Translation from Classical Arabic *and* [IS2]: Islamic Texts.

Candidates must offer one paper and may choose up to three papers from the following:

[IS3]: Hadith

[IS4]: Sufism

[IS5]: Qur'an

[IS6]: Topics in Islamic Law

[IS7]: Theology & Philosophy in the Islamic World

[IS8]: Any other paper, relevant to Islam, in the Honour School of Oriental Studies approved by the Interfaculty Committee.

5. Judaism

All candidates must offer *either* [J1A]: Hebrew Language and Texts *or* [J1B]: Advanced Hebrew

Language and Texts.

Candidates must offer one paper and may choose up to three papers from the following:

- [J2]: Second Temple Judaism
- [J3]: The Formation of Rabbinic Judaism
- [J4]: History of Jewish-Christian Relations
- [J5]: History of Jewish-Muslim Relations
- [J6]: History of Jewish Bible Interpretation

Candidates will be precluded from offering the following combinations of papers:

Islam in the Classical Period (Theology 2305) with *Hadith* (Oriental Studies [IS3]) or with *Sufism* (Oriental Studies [IS4]) or with *Topics in Islamic Law* (Oriental Studies [IS6]);
Varieties of Judaism 100 BCE-100 CE (Theology 3310) with *Second Temple Judaism* (Oriental Studies [J2]).

Candidates who offer any of papers *Formation of Rabbinic Judaism*; *Modern Judaism*; *Foundations of Buddhism*; and *Buddhism in Space and Time* must offer them as either Theology or Oriental Studies papers.

Regulations concerning theses and dissertations

A thesis may be offered in Theology (Paper 3000) or a dissertation in Oriental Studies. The regulations governing theses in Theology are the same as those specified for theses in the *Special Regulations for the Honour School of Theology and Religion*. The regulations governing dissertations in Oriental Studies are the same as those specified in *Special Regulations for the Honour School of Oriental Studies*.

Regulations concerning essays

Candidates who take any of papers (3305) *Further Studies in Judaism*; (3306) *Further Studies in Islam*; (3307) *Further Studies in Buddhism*; or (3308) *Further Studies in Hinduism* will be required to submit an extended essay not exceeding 10,000 words, inclusive of notes and appendices but excluding bibliography. The regulations governing extended essays are the same as those specified for extended essays in the *Special Regulations for the Honour School of Theology and Religion*.

Candidates who take papers (3303) *Faith, Reason, and Religion from the Enlightenment to the Romantic Age* or (3405) *Mysticism* will be required to submit two long essays each not exceeding 5,000 words, inclusive of notes and appendices but excluding bibliography. The regulations governing long essays are the same as those specified for long essays in the *Special Regulations for the Honour School of Theology and Religion*.

Candidates who take papers (3109) *New Testament Theology*; (3110) *Study of a New Testament Book*; (3111) *The Afterlife of the New Testament*; (3112) *The Old Testament in Early Christianity*; (3201) *Contemporary Theology and Culture*; (3204) *Ethics II: Religious Ethics*, or (3406) *Feminist Approaches to Theology and Religion* will be required both to sit a two hour written examination and to submit an essay for each paper offered. Essays should not exceed 2,500 words, inclusive of

notes and appendices but excluding bibliography. The regulations governing essays are the same as those specified for essays in the *Special Regulations for the Honour School of Theology and Religion*.

Explanatory Notes

These changes are introduced as a result of a process of curriculum reform approved by Education Committee in January 2016.

Humanities Divisional Board

Title of Programme

Honour School of Theology and Religion

Brief note about nature of change: Curriculum Reform

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination from 2018-19

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* 2015, pp.396-409

Detail of change

Delete p.396, l.2-p.409, l.30 and substitute:

A

1. The examination in the Honour School of Theology and Religion shall include:
 - (1) Biblical Studies
 - (2) Systematic Theology and Ethics
 - (3) History of Religions
 - (4) Religion and Religions
 - (5) Such other subjects as the Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion shall from time to time prescribe by regulation.
2. No candidate shall be admitted to examination in this school unless he or she has either passed or been exempted from the First Public Examination.
3. The Examination in this school shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion, which shall prescribe the necessary regulations.

B

1. All candidates will be required to offer eight papers from the lists below. All Candidates will be required to submit a thesis (Paper 3000) at the end of Hilary Term of their final year in the Honour School as one of the eight papers in the Final Honour School.

2. All candidates must offer four papers chosen from the list below, with the exception of Senior Status students who may offer up to five papers from the list below.

(1) Biblical Studies

Paper (2101) *The Narrative World of the Hebrew Bible*

Paper (2102) *The Poetic World of the Hebrew Bible*

Paper (2103) *The Gospels*

(2) Systematic Theology and Ethics

Paper (2201) *History of Doctrine*

Paper (2202) *Ethics I: Christian Moral Reasoning*

Paper (2203) *Themes in Nineteenth-Century Theology and Religion*

Paper (2204) *Key Themes in Systematic Theology*

(3) History of Religions

Paper (2301) *History and Theology of the Early Church (64-337AD)*

Paper (2302) *Medieval Religions*

Paper (2303) *Early Modern Christianity 1500-1648*

Paper (2304) *Formations of Rabbinic Judaism*

Paper (2305) *Islam in the Classical Period*

Paper (2306) *Foundations of Buddhism*

Paper (2307) *Hinduism: Sources and Formations*

(4) Religion and Religions

Paper (2401) *Modern Judaism*

Paper (2402) *Islam in Contemporary Society*

Paper (2403) *Buddhism in Space and Time*

Paper (2404) *Modern Hinduism*

Paper (2405) *Science and Religion*

3. All candidates must offer three papers chosen from the list below, with the exception of Senior Status students who may offer up to two papers from the list below if they are offering five papers from 2101 to 2405.

(1) Biblical Studies

Paper (3101) *Hebrew of the Hebrew Bible*

Paper (3102) *Paul and the Pauline Tradition*

Paper (3103) *Biblical Interpretation: Perspectives from the Social Sciences*

Paper (3104) *Gender and Power in Biblical Texts*

Paper (3105) *Worship and Liturgy in the Hebrew Bible*

Paper (3106) *Prophecy and Revelation in the Hebrew Bible and Beyond*

Paper (3107) *Law, Teaching and Wisdom in Biblical Tradition*

Paper (3108) *Early Interpretation of the Hebrew Bible and Ancient Judaism*
Paper (3109) *New Testament Theology*
Paper (3110) *Study of a New Testament Book*
Paper (3111) *The Afterlife of the New Testament*
Paper (3112) *The Old Testament in Early Christianity*

(2) Systematic Theology and Ethics

Paper (3201) *Contemporary Theology and Culture*
Paper (3203) *Analytic Philosophy and Christian Theology*
Paper (3204) *Ethics II: Religious Ethics*
Paper (3208) *Origen*
Paper (3209) *Augustine*
Paper (3210) *Anselm*
Paper (3211) *Aquinas*
Paper (3212) *Luther*
Paper (3213) *Calvin*
Paper (3214) *Kierkegaard*
Paper (3215) *Newman*
Paper (3217) *Barth*
Paper (3218) *Tillich*
Paper (3219) *Bonhoeffer*
Paper (3220) *Rahner*
Paper (3221) *Liberation Theology and its Legacy*
Paper (3222) *Postliberal Theology*
Paper (3223) *Radical Orthodoxy*
Paper (3224) *Modern Debates concerning the Trinity*
Paper (3225) *Modern Debates concerning Christology*
Philosophy Paper 107* *Philosophy of Religion*

(3) History of Religions

Paper (3301) *From Nicaea to Chalcedon*
Paper (3302) *Saints and Sanctity in the Age of Bede*
Paper (3303) *Faith, Reason, and Religion from the Enlightenment to the Romantic Age*
Paper (3304) *Eastern Christianities from Constantinople to Baghdad*
Paper (3305) *Further Studies in Judaism*
Paper (3306) *Further Studies in Islam*
Paper (3307) *Further Studies in Buddhism*
Paper (3308) *Further Studies in Hinduism*
Paper (3309) *Studies in the Abrahamic Religions*
Paper (3310) *Varieties of Judaism 100BCE-100CE*

(4) Religion and Religions

Paper (3401) *The Nature of Religion*
Paper (3402) *Psychology of Religion*
Paper (3403) *Sociology of Religion*
Paper (3404) *Further Studies in Science and Religion*
Paper (3405) *Mysticism*
Paper (3406) *Feminist Approaches to Theology and Religion*

4. Not all papers will be available every year.

5. Papers (2101) *The Narrative World of the Hebrew Bible*; (2102) *The Poetic World of the Hebrew Bible*; (2103) *The Gospels*; (2204) *Key Themes in Systematic Theology*; (2301) *History and Theology of the Early Church (64-337AD)*; (2303) *Early Modern Christianity 1500-1648*; (3101) *Hebrew of the Hebrew Bible*; (3102) *Paul and the Pauline Tradition*, and (3301) *From Nicaea to Chalcedon* will be available every year.

6. Candidates may not offer more than two papers from (3303) *Faith, Reason and Religion from the Enlightenment to the Romantic Age*; (3305) *Further Studies in Judaism*; (3306) *Further Studies in Islam*; (3307) *Further Studies in Buddhism*; (3308) *Further Studies in Hinduism*; and (3405) *Mysticism*.

7. All candidates will be required to submit a thesis (Paper 3000) by noon on Monday of Week 9 of Hilary Term in the final year of the Honour School as one of their eight papers. The thesis must not exceed 12,000 words, inclusive of notes and appendices but excluding bibliography. The subject of the thesis need not fall within the areas covered by the papers listed in the Honour School of Theology and Religion. It may overlap any subject or period on which the candidate offers papers, but the candidate should not reproduce the content of his or her thesis in any answer to a question in the examination. Prior approval of the title and subject of the thesis must be obtained from the Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion. Such approval must be sought not later than 4pm on Friday of Week 3 of Michaelmas Term in the final year of the Honour School. The request for approval should be made electronically on a form found in the course handbook which must be signed by the candidate's tutor stating that this subject has his or her approval. The request must include an abstract of approximately 100 words addressing how the topic will be treated, and an indicative bibliography.

Upon submission every candidate shall sign a letter declaring the thesis to have the same title as that previously approved by the Faculty Board, and to be his or her own work, and that it has not already been submitted (wholly or substantially) for an Honour School other than one involving Theology and Religion, or another degree of this University, or a degree of any other institution. This letter, which can be found in the course handbook, shall be presented together with but separate from the thesis. No thesis shall be ineligible for examination because it has been or is being submitted for any prize of this University.

8. Candidates who take any of papers (3305) *Further Studies in Judaism*; (3306) *Further Studies in Islam*; (3307) *Further Studies in Buddhism*, or (3308) *Further Studies in Hinduism* will be required to submit an extended essay for each paper by noon on Monday of Week 1 of Trinity Term in the final year of the Honour School. Extended essays should not exceed 10,000 words, inclusive of notes and appendices but excluding bibliography. Prior approval of the subject of the extended essay must be obtained from the Chair of the Study of Religion Subject Group, acting on behalf of the Undergraduate Studies Committee. Such approval must be sought not later than 4pm on Friday of Week 7 of Michaelmas Term in the final year of the Honour School. The request for approval should be made electronically on a form provided by the Faculty Office which must be signed by the candidate's tutor stating that this subject has his or her approval. The request must include an abstract of approximately 100 words addressing how the topic will be treated, and an indicative bibliography.

Upon submission every candidate shall sign a letter declaring the extended essay to have the same title as that previously approved by the Study of Religion Subject Group, and to be his or her own work and that it has not already been submitted (wholly or substantially) for an Honour School other than one involving Theology and Religion, another degree of this University, or a degree of any other institution. This letter, which can be found in the Handbook, shall be presented

together with but separate from the extended essay. No extended essay shall be ineligible for examination because it has been or is being submitted for any prize of this University.

9. Candidates who take papers (3303) *Faith, Reason, and Religion from the Enlightenment to the Romantic Age* or (3405) *Mysticism* will be required to submit two long essays by noon on Monday Week 1 of Trinity Term in the final year of the Honour School. Essays should not exceed 5,000 words, inclusive of notes and appendices but excluding bibliography. The first of these essays is chosen from a list of prescribed titles; the subject of the second is chosen by the student in consultation with his or her tutor. Prior approval of the title of that essay must be obtained from the Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion. Such approval must be sought not later than 4p.m. on Friday of Week 4 of Hilary Term of the final year. The request should be made electronically on a form found in the course handbook which must be signed by the candidate's tutor stating that this subject has his or her approval. The request must include an abstract of approximately 100 words addressing how the topic will be treated, and an indicative bibliography.

Upon submission every candidate shall sign a letter declaring each of the two essays to be his or her own work and that neither has already been submitted (wholly or substantially) for an Honour School other than one involving Theology and Religion, another degree of this University, or a degree of any other institution. In addition every candidate shall sign a letter declaring the second essay to have the same title as that previously approved by the Faculty Board. This letter, which can be found in the course handbook, shall be presented together with but separate from the essay. No essay shall be ineligible for examination because it has been or is being submitted for any prize of this University.

10. Candidates who take papers (3109) *New Testament Theology*; (3110) *Study of a New Testament Book*; (3111) *The Afterlife of the New Testament*; (3112) *The Old Testament in Early Christianity*; (3201) *Contemporary Theology and Culture*; (3204) *Ethics II: Religious Ethics*, or (3406) *Feminist Approaches to Theology and Religion* will be required both to sit a two hour written examination and to submit an essay for each paper offered. Essays must be submitted by noon on Monday of Week 1 of Hilary Term in the final year of the Honour School. Essays should not exceed 2,500 words, inclusive of notes and appendices but excluding bibliography. The subject of the essay will be decided in consultation with their subject tutor.

Upon submission every candidate shall sign a letter declaring the essay to be his or her own work and that it has not already been submitted (wholly or substantially) for an Honour School other than one involving Theology and Religion, or another degree of this University, or a degree of any other institution. This letter, which can be found in the course handbook, shall be presented together with but separate from the essay. No essay shall be ineligible for examination because it has been or is being submitted for any prize of this University.

11. All papers not listed in paragraphs 7-10 will be examined by three hour written examination.

Explanatory Notes

These changes are introduced as a result of a process of curriculum reform approved by Education Committee in January 2016.

Humanities Divisional Board

Title of Programme

Preliminary Examination in Philosophy and Theology

Brief note about nature of change: introduction of preliminary examination – minor textual correction

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2016

For first examination from 2016-17

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations*, 2015, p. 125, l. 28 as amended by *Gazette*, 21 July 2016, No. 5141, Vol. 146, Examinations and Boards, Changes to Examination Regulations, Humanities Board, Prelims in Philosophy and Theology.

Detail of change

Correct the relevant notice published in the Gazette of 21 July 2016 as detailed below:

Preliminary Examination in Philosophy and Theology

A

1. The subjects of the Honour School of Philosophy and Theology shall be (a) Philosophy and (b) Theology.
2. All candidates must offer both (a) and (b).
3. The languages, subjects, and papers in the examination shall be under the joint supervision of the Boards of the Faculties of Theology and Religion, and of Philosophy, which shall appoint a standing joint committee to make, and to submit

to the two boards, proposals for regulations concerning the examination.

B

1. **(a) Philosophy:** all candidates must offer *Philosophy I: Introduction to General Philosophy* and *Philosophy II: Moral Philosophy and Logic*.

(b) Theology: all candidates must offer Paper 1201 *The Figure of Jesus through the Centuries*, and one of 1001 *New Testament Greek*, 1002 *Biblical Hebrew*, 1003 ~~Vulgate~~ Church Latin, 1004 *Qur'anic Arabic*, 1005 *Pali*, 1006 *Sanskrit*; 1101 *Introduction to the Study of the Bible*, or 1301 *Religion and Religions*.

2. Candidates must offer all papers at one examination provided that a candidate who fails in one or two papers may offer those subjects at one subsequent examination, and a candidate who fails three or four papers must offer all four subjects at one subsequent examination.

3. In the case of candidates who have satisfied the Examiners in all the papers at a single examination, the Examiners may award a distinction to those of special merit.

Explanatory Notes

Introduction of a new preliminary examination in Philosophy and Theology as part of the new Theology and Religion BA curriculum. HDB(16)55 gave the wrong name of a paper.

HUMANITIES DIVISIONAL BOARD	
Title of Programme	Master of Philosophy in in British and European History, from 1500 to the present
Brief note about nature of change:	These changes provide for online submission of coursework and clarify the conditions under which options may be taken, and examined, from other graduate programmes.
Effective date	With immediate effect
Location of change	In <i>Examination Regulations</i> online, Master of Philosophy in in British and European History, from 1500 to the present (http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/mopibaeh-f1500tothepres/)
	<p>^{1.5}I. During Michaelmas Term of the first year each candidate will attend core classes on historical theory and methodological approaches as well as a series of classes on sources and resources. The core classes will be assessed by an extended essay of between 4,000 and 5,000 words and the sources and resources component by an annotated bibliography. Two copies of The <u>essay and the annotated bibliography, addressed to the Chair of Examiners for the Master of Philosophy in British and European History, from 1500 to the present, must be submitted to the Examination Schools</u> <u>must be uploaded to the Assignments section of the British and European History WebLearn site</u> by 12 noon on Monday of Week One of Hilary Term of the candidate's first year. <u>Each submission will require the candidate to make a declaration indicating that it is their own work.</u> The assessment of the annotated bibliography will be on a pass/fail basis only, and candidates who fail this element will be given the opportunity to submit a revised version in the first year of the programme.</p> <p>^{1.6}II. In Hilary Term of the first year candidates must choose one Advanced Option, either from the joint Advanced Options for the Master of Studies and the Master of Philosophy in British and European History, from 1500 to the present, or from the Advanced Options for one of the Faculty of History's other Master's programmes. The choice of Advanced Option will depend on the candidate's training objectives or dissertation project. Details of available</p>

Advanced Options are published in ~~course handbooks~~ on WebLearn. Approval of the Advanced Option choice must be obtained from the programme convenor, the person responsible for the delivery of the requested advanced paper, the candidate's supervisor, and the Director of Graduate Studies by Friday of Week Four of Michaelmas Term. The request for approval must be sent to the History Graduate Office. On recommendation from the candidate's supervisor, the Director of Graduate Studies, in consultation with the programme convenor, may approve relevant taught papers from Master's programmes offered by faculties other than History, provided that the respective faculty's Graduate Studies Committee is satisfied that the candidate has an adequate background in the subject. Such candidates will be assessed according to the regulations with respect to the form of assessment and deadlines governing that option (i.e. the regulations of the programme under which the option/advanced paper is offered), but the modes of assessment and deadlines for the other course elements of the programme for which the candidate is registered will remain in force. This part of the programme will be assessed by one extended essay of between 6,500 and 7,500 words. ~~Two copies of the~~ The essay, addressed to the Chair of Examiners for the Master of Philosophy in British and European History, from 1500 to the present, must be submitted to the Examination Schools ~~must be uploaded to the~~ Assignments section of the British and European History WebLearn site by 12 noon on Monday of Week Nine of Hilary Term of the candidate's first year. Each submission will require the candidate to make a declaration indicating that it is their own work. Essays should reflect skills and understanding the candidate has developed by following the approved choice of paper. The essay may complement but must not share significant content with the essay submitted under I. above. *Teaching may not be available for all the Advanced Options each year, and restrictions may be imposed on the combination of Advanced Options that may be taken in a particular year.*

^{1.7}III. In Trinity Term candidates take a class on Writing History and finalise a proposal for their dissertation research during the Long Vacation and Michaelmas Term of their second year. The Writing History classes will be assessed by an extended essay of between 4,000 and 5,000 words. The essay may complement but must not share significant content with the essays submitted under I. and II. above. ~~Two copies of the extended essay on Writing History, addressed to the Chair of Examiners for the Master of Philosophy in British and European History, from 1500 to the present, must be submitted to the Examination Schools~~ The extended essay must be uploaded to the Assignments section of the British and European History WebLearn site by 12 noon on Monday of Week Nine of Trinity Term of the candidate's first year. Each submission will require the candidate to make a declaration indicating that it is their own work.

^{1.8}IV. Candidates must prepare an extended dissertation proposal of between 2,000 and 2,500 words. ~~Two copies of the~~ The extended dissertation proposal, addressed to the Chair of Examiners for the Master of Philosophy in British and European History, from 1500 to the present, must be submitted to the Examination Schools must be uploaded to the Assignments section of the British and European History WebLearn site by 12 noon on Monday of Week Six of Trinity Term of the candidate's first year. Each submission will require the candidate to make a declaration indicating that it is their own work.

^{1.9}V. Candidates must prepare one methodological essay (of up to 7,000 words) and a seminar presentation for a class on 'Historical concepts and controversies', to be examined in Trinity Term of the candidate's second year. Students may choose a topic for their essay and presentation in an area proximate to their dissertation subject, but may not replicate any other material submitted for examination. ~~Two typewritten copies of the~~ The extended essay, addressed to the Chair of Examiners for the Master of Philosophy in British and European History, from 1500 to the present, must be submitted to the Examination Schools must be uploaded to the Assignments section of the British and European History WebLearn site by 12 noon on Monday of first week of Trinity Term of the candidate's second year. The candidate will be required to make a declaration indicating that it is their own work.

^{1.10}VI. A dissertation of not more than 30,000 words, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the candidate's supervisor and the Programme Convenor of the M.Phil. in British and European History, from 1500 to the present. Candidates must apply in writing to the Programme Convenor for approval of the proposed topic of their dissertation. The application must be submitted to the History Graduate Office by 12 noon on Monday of Week Six of Trinity Term of the candidate's first year. ~~Two copies of the~~ The dissertation must be submitted to the Examination Schools uploaded to the Assignments section of the British and European History WebLearn site by 12 noon on Monday of Week Eight of Trinity Term of the candidate's second year, accompanied by a declaration indicating that it is the candidate's own work. Dissertations submitted must not exceed the permitted length. If they do the Examiners will reduce the marks awarded. The presentation and footnotes should comply with the requirements specified in the Regulations of the Education Committee for the degrees of M.Litt and D.Phil and follow the *Conventions for the presentation of essays, dissertations and theses* of the Faculty of History. Each dissertation must include a short abstract which concisely summarises its scope and principal arguments, in about 300 words. This is not included in the word count. ~~Each~~

~~copy of the dissertation must be securely and firmly bound in either hard or soft covers. One printed copy of an M.Phil. dissertation which is approved by the examiners must be deposited in the Bodleian Library. This final copy should incorporate any corrections or amendments which the examiners may have requested. It must be hard bound, in a dark colour, and lettered on the spine with the candidate's name and initials, the degree, and the year of submission.~~

Explanatory Notes

These changes provide for online submission of coursework and clarify the conditions under which options may be taken, and examined, from other graduate programmes. Students who started this course in Michaelmas Term 2015 have given their consent to online submission of coursework, and this change is therefore made with immediate effect. The change involving clarification of conditions under which options may be taken from other programmes is additional information, which supplements that already contained in the existing course regulations applicable to students who started in Michaelmas Term 2015.

Online submission was provisionally approved by the History Faculty Board at its meeting in Week 3 of Trinity Term 2016, pending discussion at History Graduate Studies Committee in Week 4 of Trinity Term, which approved the measure. Online submission has been consistently recommended by external examiners, and is supported by students; our expectation is that it will be administratively more straightforward than paper-based submission, that it will allow speedier despatch of materials to externals and that it will permit additional benefits, such as automatic checking for word-length and plagiarism.

The freedom to take options from other courses has long been a feature of some of the Faculty's PGT programmes (notably in Economic and Social History and History of Science, Medicine and Technology). The Faculty would like to extend this opportunity to students taking other PGT courses. A recommendation to that effect was approved at History GSC in Week 4 of Hilary Term 2016 and approved at the subsequent meeting of the History Board in Week 8 of Hilary Term 2016. We believe that there will be sufficient administrative resources in the soon-to-be-established History Academic Office to support these two initiatives.

HUMANITIES DIVISIONAL BOARD	
Title of Programme	Master of Philosophy in Economic and Social History
Brief note about nature of change:	These changes provide for online submission of coursework and clarify the conditions under which options may be taken, and examined, from other graduate programmes.
Effective date	For students starting from MT 2016 For first examination from 2016-17
Location of change	In <i>Examination Regulations</i> online, Master of Philosophy in Economic and Social History, (http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/mopieandsocihist/)
	<p>1.10 The methodological introduction course will be assessed by an end of course essay of up to 4,000 words. Two copies of the <u>The essay must be submitted uploaded to the Assignments section of the Economic and Social History WebLearn site</u> by noon on Friday of the candidate's first year to the Chair of Examiners for the M.Phil. in Economic and Social History, c/o Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford OX1 4BG. A quantitative methods course is assessed by an assignment to be completed over the Christmas Vacation; two typewritten copies of the completed assignment must be submitted <u>uploaded to the Assignments section of the Economic and Social History WebLearn site</u> by noon on Monday of second week of Hilary Term of the candidate's first year to the Chair of Examiners for the M.Phil. in Economic and Social History at the above address. <u>Each submission will require the candidate to make a declaration indicating that it is their own work.</u> In addition, convenors of qualifying courses will confirm in writing to the chair of examiners not later than Friday of eighth week of Hilary Term the candidates' satisfactory participation in their classes, including the completion of any assignments for the weekly sessions. Any approved alternative qualifying course will be assessed within the format and timetable of the paper's parent course. No candidate who has failed the qualifying test of two courses will be permitted to supplicate for the degree. Candidates who fail a qualifying course once will be permitted to take it again, not later than one year after the initial attempt.</p> <p>1.11 <i>Final examination</i></p> <p>1.12 The examination shall consist of four papers and a dissertation.</p>

1.13 I. Three advanced papers at least two of which must be selected from Schedule I below (Advanced Papers for the M.Phil. and M.Sc. in Economic and Social History), and not more than one from any other M.Phil. the choice of which must be approved by the chair of the Graduate Studies Committee of the History Board not later than Monday of the fourth week of the second Michaelmas Term of the course.

1.14 Candidates must take at least two of their advanced papers as three-hour written examinations. For each of their remaining advanced papers candidates must choose to be assessed either by written examination or by two 5,000 word essays. Essays may be only submitted in lieu of written papers for subjects in Schedule I or for papers from other M.Phils where similar provision exists in the regulations for those examinations. The essays must be the work of the candidates alone and they must not consult any other person including their supervisors in any way concerning the method of handling the themes chosen. The themes chosen by the candidate must be submitted for approval by the chair of examiners by the examination entry date. Candidates will be informed within two weeks, by means of a letter directed to their colleges, whether the topics they have submitted have been approved. The finished essays must be uploaded to the Assignments section of the Economic and Social History WebLearn site ~~delivered by the candidate to the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford,~~ by noon on Monday of sixth week of Trinity Full Term. The essays must be presented in proper scholarly form, ~~and two typed copies of each must be submitted and accompanied by a declaration that they are the candidate's own work.~~

1.15 II. *Either*

1.16 (i) one paper in a discipline or skill or sources or methods selected from Schedule II below.

1.17 *or*

1.18 (ii) A fourth advanced paper selected from Schedule I or from any additional list of papers for the M.Phil. and M.Sc. in Economic and Social History approved by the Graduate Studies Committee of the Board of the Faculty of History and published in the definitive list of Advanced Papers as set out in Schedule I.

1.19 III. A dissertation of not more than 30,000 words, including appendices but excluding bibliography on a topic approved by the candidate's supervisor. The dissertation must be ~~delivered~~ uploaded to the Assignments section of the Economic and Social History WebLearn site not later than noon on the Monday of the first week of the Trinity Full Term in which the examination is to be taken ~~to the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford.~~ Dissertations ~~submitted~~ must not exceed the permitted length and must be accompanied by a statement verifying that they are the candidate's own work. If they ~~do~~ exceed the permitted word length or are not accompanied by the required statement the examiners will reduce the marks awarded. The presentation and footnotes should comply with the requirements specified in the Regulations of the Education Committee for

the degree of M.Litt. and D.Phil. and follow the *Conventions for the presentation of essays, dissertations and theses* of the Board of the Faculty of History.

1.20 Each dissertation must include a short abstract which concisely summarises its scope and principal arguments, in about 300 words. This is not included in the dissertation word limit.

1.21 ~~Candidates must submit by the specified date three copies of their dissertation. These must be securely and firmly bound in either hard or soft covers. One printed copy of an M.Phil. dissertation which is approved by the examiners must be deposited in the Bodleian Library. This finalised copy should incorporate any corrections or amendments which the examiners may have requested. It must be in a permanently fixed binding, drilled and sewn, in a stiff board case in library buckram, in a dark colour, and lettered on the spine with the candidate's name and initials, the degree, and the year of submission.~~

SCHEDULE I

1.28 **Advanced Papers for the M.Phil. and M.Sc. in Economic and Social History**

1.29 A broad range of the course resources are shared with the corresponding courses in History of Science, Medicine, and Technology, and Advanced Papers are therefore available in the subject areas listed here.

1.30 1. Economic and business history

1.31 2. History of science and technology

1.32 3. Social history

1.33 4. Historical demography

1.34 5. History of medicine

1.35 A descriptive list of Advanced Papers will be published by the Board of the Faculty of History in September for the academic year ahead (not all options may be available in every year). The definitive list of the titles of Advanced Papers for any one year will be circulated to candidates and their supervisors and posted on the Faculty notice board not later than Friday of third week of Michaelmas Term of the academic year in which the paper is to be taken.

Candidates wishing to take an advanced paper from another programme offered by the History Faculty, and exceptionally, by other Faculties, may do so with the permission of the Programme Convenor, the person responsible for the delivery of the requested option/advanced paper, the candidate's supervisor, and the Director of Graduate Studies. Such candidates will be assessed according to the regulations with respect to the form of assessment and deadlines governing that option (i.e. the regulations of the programme under which the advanced paper is offered), but the modes of assessment and deadlines for the other course elements of the programme for which the candidate is registered will remain in force.

SCHEDULE II

1.36 The paper in a relevant discipline or skill may be:

1.37 1. One of the papers from the M.Phil. in Economics.

1.38 2. One of the papers from the M.Phil. in Sociology or in Comparative Social Policy.

1.39 3. One of the papers from the M.Phil. in Russian and East European Studies.

1.40 4. One suitable paper from another Master's degree under the auspices of the Faculty of History approved from time to time by the Graduate Studies Committee of the Board of History.

1.41 5. One suitable paper from another Master's degree on the recommendation of the candidate's supervisor and endorsed by the Course Director.

1.42 Choices under Schedule II have to be approved by the chair of the Graduate Studies Committee of the Board of the Faculty of History not later than Monday of the fourth week of the second Michaelmas Term of the course. Candidates wishing to take a paper under 1, 2, 3, or 5 will also need the approval of the appropriate course convenor and the Graduate Studies Committee of the relevant faculty board or inter-faculty committee who need to be satisfied that each candidate has an adequate background in the subject. Not all options may be available in any one year.

Explanatory Notes

These changes provide for online submission of coursework and clarify the conditions under which options may be taken, and examined, from other graduate programmes.

Online submission was provisionally approved by the History Faculty Board at its meeting in Week 3 of Trinity Term 2016, pending discussion at History Graduate Studies Committee in Week 4 of Trinity Term, which approved the measure. Online submission has been consistently recommended by external examiners, and is supported by students; our expectation is that it will be administratively more straightforward than paper-based submission, that it will allow speedier despatch of materials to externals and that it will permit additional benefits, such as automatic checking for word-length and plagiarism.

The freedom to take options from other courses has long been a feature of some of the Faculty's PGT programmes (notably in Economic and Social History and History of Science, Medicine and Technology). The Faculty would like to extend this opportunity to students taking other PGT courses. A recommendation to that effect was approved at History GSC in Week 4 of Hilary Term 2016 and approved at the subsequent meeting of the History Board in Week 8 of Hilary Term 2016. We believe that there will be sufficient administrative resources in the soon-to-be-established History Academic Office to support these two initiatives.

HUMANITIES DIVISIONAL BOARD	
Title of Programme	Master of Philosophy in History of Science, Medicine, and Technology
Brief note about nature of change:	These changes provide for online submission of coursework and clarify the conditions under which options may be taken, and examined, from other graduate programmes.
Effective date	For students starting from MT 2016 For first examination from 2016-17
Location of change	In <i>Examination Regulations</i> online, Master of Philosophy in History of Science, Medicine, and Technology (http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/mopihos-mediandtech/)
	<p>^{1.12}A paper from another established course within the University may be substituted for one of the standard courses where this would provide a more appropriate training for the candidate's dissertation focus. Such a choice will need formal approval from both the Course Director and the Chair of the Graduate Studies Committee of the Board of the Faculty of History. Candidates wishing to do so must obtain the permission of the Programme Convenor, the person responsible for the delivery of the requested advanced paper, the candidate's supervisor, and the Director of Graduate Studies.</p> <p><u>Such candidates will be assessed according to the regulations with respect to the form of assessment and deadlines governing that option (i.e. the regulations of the programme under which the option/advanced paper is offered), but the modes of assessment and deadlines for the other course elements of the programme for which the candidate is registered will remain in force.</u></p> <p>^{1.13}The two methodological introduction courses will each be assessed by a methodological essay of up to 3,000 words. Two typewritten copies of each of the essays <u>The essay must be submitted submitted</u> uploaded to the Assignments section of the History of Science, Medicine and Technology WebLearn site by noon on Monday of Week 10 of Michaelmas Term of the candidate's first year to the Chair of Examiners for the M.Phil. in History of Science, Medicine, and Technology, c/o Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford OX1 4BG and accompanied by a declaration that they are the candidate's own work. In addition, convenors of qualifying courses will confirm in writing to</p>

the chair of examiners not later than Friday of eighth week of Hilary Term the candidates' satisfactory participation in their classes, including the completion of any assignments for the weekly sessions. Any approved alternative qualifying course will be assessed within the format and timetable of the paper's parent course. No candidate who has failed the qualifying test of two courses will be permitted to supplicate for the degree. Candidates who fail a qualifying course once will be permitted to take it again, not later than one year after the initial attempt.

1.14 *Final Examination*

1.15 The examination shall consist of four papers and a dissertation.

1.16 I. Three advanced papers at least two of which must be selected from Schedule I below ('Advanced Papers for the M.Phil. and M.Sc. in History of Science, Medicine, and Technology'), and not more than one from any other M.Phil., the choice of which must be approved by the Chair of the Graduate Studies Committee of the History Board not later than Monday of the fourth week of the second Michaelmas Term of the course.

1.17 Candidates must take at least two of their advanced papers as three-hour written examinations. For each of their remaining advanced papers candidates must choose to be assessed either by written examination or by two 5,000-word essays. Essays may only be submitted in lieu of written papers for subjects in Schedule I or for papers from other M.Phil.s where similar provision exists in the regulations for those examinations. The essays must be the work of the candidates alone and they must not consult any other person including their supervisors in any way concerning the method of handling the themes chosen. The themes chosen by the candidate must be submitted for approval by the chair of examiners by the examination entry date. Candidates will be informed within two weeks, by means of a letter directed to their colleges, whether the topics they have submitted have been approved. The finished essays must be ~~delivered by the candidate to the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford,~~ uploaded to the Assignments Section of the History of Science, Medicine and Technology Weblearn site by noon on Monday the sixth week of Trinity Term. The essays must be presented in proper scholarly form, ~~and two typed copies of each must be submitted~~ and accompanied by a declaration that they are the candidate's own work.

1.18 II. *Either* (i) one paper in a discipline or skill or sources or methods selected from Schedule II below.

1.19 *or* (ii) A fourth advanced paper selected from Schedule I or from any additional list of papers for the M.Phil. and M.Sc. in History of Science, Medicine, and Technology approved by the Graduate Studies Committee of the Board of the Faculty of History and published in the definitive list of Advanced Papers as set out in Schedule I.

1.20 III. A dissertation of not more than 30,000 words, including appendices but excluding bibliography on a topic approved by the candidate's supervisor. The dissertation must be ~~delivered~~ uploaded to the Assignments section of the History of Science, Medicine and Technology WebLearn

site not later than noon on the Monday of the first week of the Trinity Term in which the examination is to be taken ~~to the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford~~. Dissertations submitted must not exceed the permitted length. If they do the examiners will reduce the marks awarded. The presentation and footnotes should comply with the requirements specified in the Regulations of the Education Committee for the degree of M.Litt. and D.Phil. and follow the *Conventions for the presentation of essays, dissertations and theses* of the Board of the Faculty of History. The dissertation should be accompanied by a declaration that they are the candidate's own work.

1.21 Each dissertation must include a short abstract which concisely summarises its scope and principal arguments, in about 300 words. This is not included in the dissertation word count.

~~1.22 Candidates must submit by the specified date three copies of their dissertation. These must be securely and firmly bound in either hard or soft covers. One printed copy of an M.Phil. dissertation which is approved by the examiners must be deposited in the Bodleian Library. This finalised copy should incorporate any corrections or amendments which the examiners may have requested. It must be in a permanently fixed binding, drilled and sewn, in a stiff board case in library buckram, in a dark colour, and lettered on the spine with the candidate's name and initials, the degree, and the year of submission.~~

1.23 3. Candidates may, if they so wish, be examined in up to two of their four papers (or submit essays in lieu of these papers as provided for above) at the end of their first year.

1.24 4. The examiners will permit the use of any hand-held pocket calculator subject to the conditions set out under the heading 'Use of calculators in examinations' in the *Regulations for the Conduct of University Examinations*.

1.25 5. The examiners may award a distinction for excellence in the whole examination.

1.26 6. If it is the opinion of the examiners that the work done by a candidate, while not of sufficient merit to qualify for the degree of M.Phil., is nevertheless of sufficient merit to qualify for the degree of Master of Science in History of Science, Medicine, and Technology, the candidate shall be given the option of resitting the M.Phil. (as provided under the appropriate regulation) or of being granted leave to supplicate for the degree of Master of Science.

1.27 7. A candidate who fails the examination will be permitted to retake it on one further occasion only, not later than one year after the initial attempt.

1.28 Such a candidate whose dissertation has been of a satisfactory standard may resubmit the same piece of work, while a candidate who has reached a satisfactory standard on the written papers will not be required to retake that part of the examination.

SCHEDULE I

1.29 Advanced Papers for the M.Phil. and M.Sc. in History of Science, Medicine, and Technology

1.30 A broad range of the course resources are shared with the corresponding courses in Economic and Social History, and Advanced Papers are therefore available in the subject areas listed here.

1.31 1. Economic and business history

1.32 2. History of science and technology

1.33 3. Social history

1.34 4. Historical demography

1.35 5. History of medicine

1.36 A descriptive list of Advanced Papers will be published by the Board of the Faculty of History in September for the academic year ahead (not all options may be available in every year). The definitive list of the titles of Advanced Papers for any one year will be circulated to candidates and their supervisors and posted on the Faculty notice board not later than Friday of third week of Michaelmas Term.

SCHEDULE II

1.37 The paper in a relevant discipline or skill may be:

1.38 1. One of the papers from the M.Phil. in Economics.

1.39 2. One of the papers from the M.Phil. in Sociology or in Comparative Social Policy.

1.40 3. One of the papers from the M.Phil. in Russian and East European Studies.

1.41 4. One suitable paper from another Master's degree under the auspices of the Faculty of History approved from time to time by the Graduate Studies Committee of the Board of History.

1.42 5. One suitable paper from another Master's degree on the recommendation of the candidate's supervisor and endorsed by the Course Director.

1.43 Choices under Schedule II have to be approved by the Chair of the Graduate Studies Committee of the Board of the Faculty of History not later than Monday of the fourth week of the second Michaelmas Term of the course. Candidates wishing to take a paper under 1, 2, 3, or 5 will also need the approval of the appropriate course convenor and the Graduate Studies Committee of the relevant faculty board or inter-faculty committee who need to be satisfied that each candidate has an adequate background in the subject. Not all options may be available in any one year.

Explanatory Notes

These changes provide for online submission of coursework and clarify the conditions under which options may be taken, and examined, from other graduate programmes.

Online submission was provisionally approved by the History Faculty Board at its meeting in Week 3 of Trinity Term 2016, pending discussion at History Graduate Studies Committee in Week

4 of Trinity Term, which approved the measure. Online submission has been consistently recommended by external examiners, and is supported by students; our expectation is that it will be administratively more straightforward than paper-based submission, that it will allow speedier despatch of materials to externals and that it will permit additional benefits, such as automatic checking for word-length and plagiarism.

The freedom to take options from other courses has long been a feature of some of the Faculty's PGT programmes (notably in Economic and Social History and History of Science, Medicine and Technology). The Faculty would like to extend this opportunity to students taking other PGT courses. A recommendation to that effect was approved at History GSC in Week 4 of Hilary Term 2016 and approved at the subsequent meeting of the History Board in Week 8 of Hilary Term 2016. We believe that there will be sufficient administrative resources in the soon-to-be-established History Academic Office to support these two initiatives.

HUMANITIES DIVISIONAL BOARD	
Title of Programme	Master of Philosophy in Late Antique and Byzantine Studies
Brief note about nature of change:	These changes provide for online submission of coursework and clarify the conditions under which options may be taken, and examined, from other graduate programmes.
Effective date	For students starting from MT 2016 For first examination from 2016-17
Location of change	In <i>Examination Regulations</i> online, Master of Philosophy in Late Antique and Byzantine Studies (http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/mopilaandbyzastud/)
	<p>^{1.1}(See also the general notice at the commencement of these regulations.)</p> <p>^{1.2}1. Each candidate will be required to:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">^{1.3}(a) follow for at least six terms a course of instruction in Late Antique and Byzantine Studies. Candidates will, when they enter for the examination, be required to produce from their society a certificate that they are following such a course.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">^{1.4}(b) present a thesis of not more than 30,000 words on a subject approved by his/her supervisor; the thesis (three copies) must be typewritten and delivered to the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, <u>must be uploaded to the Assignments section of the Late Antique and Byzantine Studies WebLearn site by Monday of seventh <u>sixth</u> week of Trinity Term of the candidate's second year at the latest. <u>Each submission will require the candidate to make a declaration indicating that it is their own work.</u></u></p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">^{1.5}(c) present himself/herself for a viva voce examination when required to do so by the examiners.</p> <p>^{1.6}2. Candidates must take four of the following six papers. All candidates take the core paper on History, Art and Archaeology, <i>or</i>, if they already have the required linguistic competence, History and Byzantine Literature. For the remainder of their course they</p>

choose either the two Language and Literature papers and one other paper (which may be a second single language paper), or, if they already have considerable competence in their chosen language or languages, and their principal interests lie in History, Art and Archaeology, or Religion, they choose Auxiliary Disciplines and two Special Subjects.

1.7 I. Compulsory core paper on History, Art, and Archaeology, or History and Byzantine Literature:

1.8 *Either*

1.9 (a) Late Antiquity (covering the Roman Empire and adjoining regions)

1.10 *or*

1.11 (b) Byzantium

1.12 The core paper will be taught in classes in Michaelmas and Hilary Terms. Examination will be by two 5,000-word essays, to be ~~submitted~~ uploaded to the Assignments section of the [Late Antique and Byzantine Studies WebLearn site](#) by Monday of ~~seventh~~ sixth week of Trinity Term of the candidate's first year. Candidates will be required to make a declaration indicating that it is their own work.

1.13 II. and III. Language and Literature (teaching in Greek, Latin, Slavonic, Armenian, Syriac, and Arabic will normally be available)

1.14 These papers are taught over three terms in classes, with reference to a selection of texts and/or extracts from texts which may vary from year to year according to the interests of candidates. Examination is by two three-hour papers: (candidates are permitted the use of relevant bilingual dictionaries, which will be provided by the faculty)

1.15 (a) translation, and

1.16 (b) set texts (with passages for translation and comment).

1.17 Candidates who are embarking on the study of one of the above languages will normally be expected to take both examinations in that language, but the Committee for Byzantine Studies may in special circumstances permit them to substitute another paper for one of these examination papers, taken at the end of the candidate's first year. Candidates taking a second language in their second year are only required to enter for examination in a single paper.

1.18 IV. Auxiliary Discipline(s):

1.19 *Either*

1.20 (a) any two of the following: epigraphy, palaeography, numismatics, sigillography

1.21 *or*

1.22 (b) papyrology: Greek, Coptic or Arabic

1.23 *or*

1.24 (c) artefact studies: one of ceramics, metalware, ivories, codices, carved marbles.

1.25 Paper IV will be taught by lectures/classes/tutorials. Examination will be by a three-hour paper, except for papyrology which is assessed by two 5,000-word essays on distinct aspects of the subject.

1.26 V. A Special Subject selected from the subject areas listed under 3. below.

1.27 Special Subjects will be taught by lectures/classes/tutorials. Examination will be either by two 5,000-word essays or by a 10,000-word dissertation (to be ~~submitted~~ uploaded to the Assignments section of the Late Antique and Byzantine Studies WebLearn site by Monday of ~~seventh~~ sixth week of Trinity Term of the candidate's first year). Candidates will be required to make a declaration that the work is their own.

1.28 VI. A second Special Subject selected from the subject areas listed under 3. below.

1.29 Special Subjects will be taught by lectures/classes/tutorials. Examination will be either by two 5,000-word essays or by a 10,000-word dissertation (to be ~~submitted~~ uploaded to the Assignments section of the Late Antique and Byzantine Studies WebLearn site by Monday of ~~seventh~~ sixth week of Trinity Term of the candidate's second year). Candidates will be required to make a declaration that the work is their own.

1.30 *Note:* both Special Subjects may be taken from the same section of the list below. Candidates wishing to take an option paper/advanced paper (language varying by programme) from another programme offered by the History Faculty, and exceptionally, by other Faculties, may do so with the permission of the Programme Convenor, the person responsible for the delivery of the requested option/advanced paper, the candidate's supervisor, and the Director of Graduate Studies. Such candidates will be assessed according to the regulations with respect to the form of assessment and deadlines governing that option (i.e. the regulations of the programme under which the option/advanced paper is offered), but the modes of assessment and deadlines for the other course elements of the programme for which the candidate is registered will remain in force.

1.31 3. Overview of Special Subjects (for details, please consult the Course Handbook)

1.32 (a) History: Special Subjects on offer deal either with specific periods or with certain aspects of late Roman and Byzantine history (including military, diplomatic, political, social, economic and religious history) between the fourth and fifteenth centuries, as well as important developments in neighbouring regions.

1.33(b) Art and Archaeology: Special Subjects on offer cover sculpture, portraiture, minor arts, monumental art and architecture of the late Roman, Byzantine, and Islamic spheres of influence as well as the archaeology of town and country throughout the Mediterranean and Near Eastern worlds.

1.34(c) Literature (texts prescribed in translation): Special Subjects on offer range through historiography, hagiography, poetry and popular literature, and scholarship in the languages available for the degree programme.

1.35(d) Religion: Special Subjects on offer cover theological debates and practical spirituality in the fields of Judaism, Christianity, and Islam.

1.36(e) Such other subjects as may be approved on application to the Committee for Byzantine Studies.

1.37 *Note: The list of Special Subjects detailed in the Course Handbook reflects the expertises and interests of current postholders. The list may be altered from time to time with developments of expertise and changes of interest on the part of the postholders.*

1.384. Teaching in all the options may not be available each year, and applicants for admission will be advised whether teaching will be available in the options of their choice.

1.395. The examiners may award a distinction for excellence in the whole examination.

1.406. If it is the opinion of the examiners that the work done by a candidate, while not of sufficient merit to qualify for the degree of Master of Philosophy, is nevertheless of sufficient merit to qualify for the degree of M.St. in Late Antique and Byzantine Studies, the candidate shall be given the option of resitting the M.Phil. (as provided by the appropriate regulation) or of being granted leave to supplicate for the degree of Master of Studies.

Explanatory Notes

These changes provide for online submission of coursework and clarify the conditions under which options may be taken, and examined, from other graduate programmes.

Online submission was provisionally approved by the History Faculty Board at its meeting in Week 3 of Trinity Term 2016, pending discussion at History Graduate Studies Committee in Week 4 of Trinity Term, which approved the measure. Online submission has been consistently recommended by external examiners, and is supported by students; our expectation is that it will be administratively more straightforward than paper-based submission, that it will allow speedier despatch of materials to externals and that it will permit additional benefits, such as automatic checking for word-length and plagiarism.

The freedom to take options from other courses has long been a feature of some of the Faculty's PGT programmes (notably in Economic and Social History and History of Science, Medicine and Technology). The Faculty would like to extend this opportunity to students taking other PGT

courses. A recommendation to that effect was approved at History GSC in Week 4 of Hilary Term 2016 and approved at the subsequent meeting of the History Board in Week 8 of Hilary Term 2016. We believe that there will be sufficient administrative resources in the soon-to-be-established History Academic Office to support these two initiatives.

The Late Antique and Byzantine Studies Exam Board agreed on 30 June to amend the submission deadline to Week 6, to allow more time for marking, and to give students more time for exam preparation.

HUMANITIES DIVISIONAL BOARD	
Title of Programme	Master of Studies in in British and European History, from 1500 to the present (part-time)
Brief note about nature of change:	These changes provide for online submission of coursework and clarify the conditions under which options may be taken, and examined, from other graduate programmes.
Effective date	For students starting from MT 2016 For first examination from 2017-18
Location of change	In <i>Examination Regulations</i> online, Master of Studies in in British and European History, from 1500 to the present (part-time) (http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/mosibaeh-f1500ttp-p-time/)
Detail of change	<p>1.1 The regulations of the Board of the Faculty of History are as follows:</p> <p>1.21. Candidates for this degree must follow for at least six terms a course of instruction and directed research and must, upon entering the examination, produce from their society a certificate to that effect.</p> <p>1.32. Candidates must attend such lectures, seminars and classes as their supervisor shall determine. In addition to the formally examined programme elements described below, each candidate will be expected to attend and complete in-course requirements for a series of skills and specialist options based on a schedule to be published from year to year by the Faculty's Graduate Studies Committee. The candidate's individual programme, agreed with her/his supervisor, will be subject to approval by the Director of Graduate Studies, in consultation with the programme convenor, by Friday of Week One of each year's Michaelmas Term; subsequent changes must be agreed by the Director of Graduate Studies not later than Friday of Week Three of the following Hilary Term. Class teachers will report to the Chair of Examiners on the candidate's attendance and participation, and, where appropriate, test results, not later than Monday of Week Nine of the Term in which the classes were held.</p> <p>1.43. The final examination for candidates in British and European History, <u>from 1500 to the present</u>, shall comprise (i) one annotated bibliography and one dissertation proposal, (ii) one</p>

extended essay based on an Advanced Option submitted in year one of the programme, (iii) one extended essay based on the programme's theory component, and (iv) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words submitted in year two of the programme.

^{1.5}I. During the Michaelmas Term of the first year each candidate will attend a series of classes on sources and resources. The sources and resources component will be assessed by an annotated bibliography and a dissertation proposal of between 800 and 1,000 words. ~~Two copies of the~~ The annotated bibliography and the proposal, addressed to the Chair of Examiners for the M.St. in British and European History, from 1500 to the present, must be submitted to the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford uploaded to the Assignments section of the British and European History WebLearn site by 12 noon on Monday of Week One of Hilary Term. The bibliography and the proposal should be accompanied by a declaration that they are the candidate's own work. These elements are assessed on a pass/fail basis only, and candidates who fail one of these elements will be given the opportunity to submit a revised version in the course of their first year on the programme.

^{1.6}II. In the Hilary Term of the first year candidates must choose one Advanced Option, either from the joint Advanced Options for the Master of Studies and the Master of Philosophy in British and European History, from 1500 to the present, or from the Advanced Options for one of the Faculty of History's other Master's programmes. The choice of Advanced Option will depend on the candidate's training objectives or dissertation project. Details of available Advanced Options are published on ~~the programme pages in WebLearn handbooks~~ WebLearn. Approval of ~~the an~~ Advanced Option choice from the joint Advanced Options for the Master of Studies and the Master of Philosophy in British and European History, from 1500 to the present must be obtained from the programme convenor and Director of Graduate Studies by Friday of Week Six of Michaelmas Term. ~~The request for approval must be sent to the History Graduate Office. On recommendation from the candidate's supervisor, the Director of Graduate Studies, in consultation with the programme convenor, may approve relevant taught papers from Master's programmes offered by faculties other than History, provided that the respective faculty's Graduate Studies Committee is satisfied that the candidate has an adequate background in the subject. Candidates wishing to take an Advanced paper from another programme offered by the History Faculty, and exceptionally, by other Faculties, may do so with the permission of the Programme Convenor, the person responsible for the delivery of the requested option/advanced paper, the candidate's supervisor, and the Director of Graduate Studies. Such candidates will be assessed according to the regulations with respect to the form of assessment and deadlines governing that option (i.e. the regulations of the programme under which the Advanced paper is offered), but the modes of assessment and deadlines for the other course elements of the programme for which the candidate is registered will remain in force.~~ This part of the programme

will be assessed by one extended essay of between 6,500 and 7,500 words. ~~Two copies of the essay, addressed to the Chair of Examiners for the *M.St. in British and European History, from 1500 to the present*, must be submitted to the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford.~~ The essay must be uploaded to the Assignments section of the British and European History WebLearn site by 12 noon on Monday of Week One of the candidate's first Trinity Term. This essay should reflect skills and understanding the candidate has developed by following the approved choice of Advanced Option paper. Each submission will require the candidate to make a declaration indicating that it is their own work. *Teaching may not be available for all the Advanced Options each year, and restrictions may be imposed on the combination of Advanced Options that may be taken in a particular year.*

^{1.7}III. During the Michaelmas Term of the second year each candidate will attend core classes on historical theory and methodological approaches. The core classes will be assessed by an extended essay of between 4,000 and 5,000 words. ~~Two copies of the essay, addressed to the Chair of Examiners for the *M.St. in British and European History, from 1500 to the present*, The essay must be uploaded to the Assignments section of the British and European History WebLearn site~~ must be submitted to the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford by 12 noon on Monday of Week Two of Hilary Term in the second year. The essay should be accompanied by a declaration that it is the candidate's own work.

^{1.8}IV. Each candidate must prepare a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words on a topic in his or her chosen subject area. The dissertation must include a short abstract which concisely summarises in about 300 words its scope and principal arguments. This abstract is not included in the dissertation word limit. ~~Two copies of the dissertation, addressed to the Chair of Examiners for the *M.St. in British and European History, from 1500 to the present*, must be submitted to the Examination Schools~~ The dissertation must be uploaded to the Assignments section of the British and European History WebLearn site by 12 noon of Monday of Week Eight of their second Trinity Term. The dissertation should be accompanied by a declaration that it is the candidate's own work. Material submitted under I, II, and III may be complementary to the dissertation project but must not form a significant part of the dissertation itself.

^{1.9}4. The examiners may award a distinction to candidates who have performed with special merit in the whole examination.

^{1.10}5. A candidate who fails the examination will be permitted to retake it on one further occasion only, not later than one year after the initial attempt.

Explanatory Notes

These changes provide for online submission of coursework and clarify the conditions under which options may be taken, and examined, from other graduate programmes.

Online submission was provisionally approved by the History Faculty Board at its meeting in Week 3 of Trinity Term 2016, pending discussion at History Graduate Studies Committee in Week 4 of Trinity Term, which approved the measure. Online submission has been consistently recommended by external examiners, and is supported by students; our expectation is that it will be administratively more straightforward than paper-based submission, that it will allow speedier despatch of materials to externals and that it will permit additional benefits, such as automatic checking for word-length and plagiarism.

The freedom to take options from other courses has long been a feature of some of the Faculty's PGT programmes (notably in Economic and Social History and History of Science, Medicine and Technology). The Faculty would like to extend this opportunity to students taking other PGT courses. A recommendation to that effect was approved at History GSC in Week 4 of Hilary Term 2016 and approved at the subsequent meeting of the History Board in Week 8 of Hilary Term 2016. We believe that there will be sufficient administrative resources in the soon-to-be-established History Academic Office to support these two initiatives.

Humanities Divisional Board**Title of Programme**

Master of Theology (in Applied Theology) and Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Theology

Brief note about nature of change: Correction of erroneous information on candidates' entitlement to a resit

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2016

For first examination from 2016-17

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* online, Master of Theology (in Applied Theology) and Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Theology (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/mt-iat-apdinappltheo/>)

Detail of change

~~1.21~~12. In Part I, a candidate whose extended essay fails to reach the level which the examiners have determined to be the pass mark (or the required average for passing Part I) may ~~be allowed at the discretion of the examiners to~~ resubmit that work on one further occasion only, within the next two examination periods, provided that (save in the case envisaged in 16. below) no extended essay is submitted later than the submission of the dissertation. ~~Permission to resubmit a unit must be sought in writing from the Chair of Examiners by the final Friday in February (for essays to be submitted in the following late April), and by the final Friday in June (for essays to be submitted in the following late September).~~

~~1.22~~13. In Part II, if the examiners are satisfied that the dissertation has reached the required level for the M.Th., but minor corrections are needed, they shall require the candidate to make these corrections before they submit their report. If the dissertation fails to reach the required level, ~~the examiners may, but are not obliged to, give a candidate~~ may permission to revise and resubmit a

dissertation at one further examination period, not later than three terms after the first submission.

1.23 14. Full-time students for the M.Th. must submit their dissertation within six terms of beginning the course; part-time students must submit their dissertation within twelve terms of beginning the course; students who change from full-time to part-time status after three terms must submit their dissertation within nine terms of beginning the course. This regulation is not affected by a student's need to resubmit a Part I Unit, except in the case covered by 16. below.

1.24 15. No full-time student for the degree shall normally retain that status for more than six terms. No part-time student for the degree shall normally retain that status for more than twelve terms; and no student who changes from full-time to part-time status after the first year of study shall normally retain student status for more than nine terms.

1.25 16. ~~In the event of a full time student needing to resubmit Unit 2 following a first examination in the Trinity Term of the student's second year of study, the M.Th. Studies Committee will review the case. It may at its absolute discretion grant permission, either for the resubmission to occur after the submission of the dissertation (notwithstanding 12. above), or for the submission of the dissertation to be delayed until the Trinity Term examination in the following academic year. A candidate whose submission for Unit 2 fails to reach the level which the examiners have determined to be the pass mark may resubmit the work on one occasion. In the event of a full-time student needing to resubmit Unit 2 in the Trinity Term of the student's second year of study, the M.Th. Studies Committee will review the case. It may at its absolute discretion grant permission, either for the resubmission to occur after the submission of the dissertation (notwithstanding 12. above), or for the submission of the dissertation to be delayed until the Trinity Term examination in the following academic year.~~

Explanatory Notes

This change corrects an error in the regulations for this course. All candidates on taught postgraduate programmes have the right to resubmit any failed element, normally within one year; departments (and faculties) should communicate the resubmission arrangements to students accordingly. The MTh Regulations, however, stated that resubmission is at the examiners' discretion. The change has been communicated by email to all current students and those starting the course in MT 2016.

Humanities Divisional Board**Title of Programme**

Honour School of Ancient and Modern History

Brief note about nature of change: Curriculum reform in undergraduate History degrees.

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2018

For first examination from 2019-20

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* on-line, Honour School of Ancient and Modern History
(<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/hsoaandmodehist/administratorview/>)

Explanatory Notes

These changes bring about undergraduate curriculum reform in History. The theme of the reforms is diversification:

- i) The enlargement of the scope of an Oxford History degree, through the requirement that all undergraduates take one paper in a historical subject outside Europe at some point in the three years of the degree, although this requirement will not apply to the five Joint Schools which include History.
- ii) The introduction of a number of Theme papers to the Outline menus, of a type which is new to the syllabus and which will enable specific themes to be followed over longer periods. There is no requirement that students choose a Theme paper from a given Outline menu.
- iii) The assessment of the History of the British Isles (HBI) in Finals by a take-away examination in week 9 of Trinity Term of the second year.

Changes (i) and (ii) are being introduced for entry in Michaelmas term 2017 (i.e. students starting their FHS in Michaelmas term 2018). Change (iii) will be introduced as soon as possible, so for entry in Michaelmas term 2016 (i.e. for students starting their FHS in

Michaelmas term 2017) – see regulation change HDB(16)78_U, published in the Gazette of 21 July 2016.

The opportunity to undertake significant re-drafting of the relevant regulations has also been taken, partly to make them shorter and less burdened with unnecessary detail, and partly to remove detailed menus of specific papers: such material is more appropriately covered within course handbooks. Lists of Further and Special Subjects were removed some time ago, and the detailed menus for the History of the British Isles and European & World History are also being removed, which will provide flexibility to make changes to those menus and to rotate the Theme papers.

Detail of change

Delete all regulations for the Honour School of Ancient and Modern History and substitute those appended to the end of this notice.

Regulations for Honour School of Ancient and Modern History

A

1. The examination in the Honour School of Ancient and Modern History shall consist of such subjects in Ancient and Modern History as the Boards of the Faculties of Classics and History from time to time shall in consultation prescribe by regulation.
2. No candidate shall be admitted to the examination in this school unless he or she has either passed or been exempted from the First Public Examination.
3. The examination shall be under the joint supervision of the Boards of the Faculties of Classics and History. They shall appoint a standing joint committee to consider any matters concerning the examination which cannot expeditiously be settled by direct consultation between them. Whenever any matter cannot otherwise be resolved they shall themselves hold a joint meeting and resolve it by majority vote.
4. The lists of papers specific to the Honour School of Ancient and Modern History will be published by the Faculty Boards of Classics and History in the fourth week of Hilary Term prior to candidates beginning their studies for the School. Papers available in this School from the Honour Schools of History and of Literae Humaniores will be published, with their specifications and any prescribed texts, by the relevant Faculty Boards at the dates defined in the regulations for those Schools.

B

Each candidate shall offer the following subjects. Candidates must offer at least one of B3(b) or B4(b).

- B1. A Period of Ancient History (one paper)
One from a list defined by the Faculty Board of Classics.
- B2. A Period of Modern History (one paper)
An Outline or Theme paper in *either* European & World History *or* the History of the

British Isles specified for the Honour School of History. No candidate may offer a period similar to one offered when passing the Preliminary Examination. Illegal combinations will be specified by the Board.

B3. Further Subjects

Either

(a) any one of the Further Subjects as specified for the Honour School of History (one paper);

or

(b) any one from an approved list of Further Subjects in Ancient History (one paper).

B4. Special Subjects

Either

(a) any one of the Special Subjects as specified for the Honour School of History (one paper and one extended essay);

or

(b) any one from an approved list of Special Subjects in Ancient History (two papers).

B5. Disciplines of History

Each candidate shall be examined in the Disciplines of History in accordance with Regulation B5 of the Honour School of History.

B6. A Thesis from Original Research

Regulation B6 of the Honour School of History applies with the following modifications:

Sub-clause 3.(a) (For the avoidance of doubt) the Arnold Ancient History Prize and the Barclay Head Prize in Numismatics are to be read with the schedule.

Sub-clause 5. For 'Honour School of History' read 'Honour School of Ancient and Modern History'. For theses concerning the years before AD 285 read 'Chair of Examiners, Honour School of Ancient and Modern History' for 'Chair of the Examiners, Honour School of History'.

Sub-clause 8. For 'Chair of Examiners, Honour School of History' read 'Chair of Examiners, Honour School of Ancient and Modern History'.

B7. An Optional Additional Thesis

Regulation B7 An Optional Additional Thesis of the Honour School of History shall apply with the following modifications:

Sub-clause 4. For dissertations concerning the years before AD 285 read 'Chair of Examiners, Honour School of Ancient and Modern History' for 'Chair of the Examiners, Honour School of History'.

Sub-clause 7. For 'Chair of Examiners, Honour School of History' read 'Chair of Examiners, Honours School of Ancient and Modern History'.

B8. An Optional Language Paper

Intermediate Ancient Greek *or* Intermediate Latin *or* Advanced Ancient Greek *or* Advanced Latin.

Any candidate whose native language is not English may bring a bilingual (native language to English) dictionary for use in any of the language papers offered under Regulation B8.

Humanities Divisional Board**Title of Programme**

Honour School of History and Economics

Brief note about nature of change: Curriculum reform in undergraduate History degrees.**Effective date****For students starting from MT 2018****For first examination from 2019-20****Location of change**

In *Examination Regulations* on-line, Honour School of History and Economics
(<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/hsohistandecon/administratorview/>)

Explanatory Notes

These changes bring about undergraduate curriculum reform in History. The theme of the reforms is diversification:

- i) The enlargement of the scope of an Oxford History degree, through the requirement that all undergraduates take one paper in a historical subject outside Europe at some point in the three years of the degree, although this requirement will not apply to the five Joint Schools which include History.
- ii) The introduction of a number of Theme papers to the Outline menus, of a type which is new to the syllabus and which will enable specific themes to be followed over longer periods. There is no requirement that students choose a Theme paper from a given Outline menu.
- iii) The assessment of the History of the British Isles (HBI) in Finals by a take-away examination in week 9 of Trinity Term of the second year.

Changes (i) and (ii) are being introduced for entry in Michaelmas term 2017 (i.e. students starting their FHS in Michaelmas term 2018). Change (iii) will be introduced as soon as

possible, so for entry in Michaelmas term 2016 (i.e. for students starting their FHS in Michaelmas term 2017) – see regulation change HDB(16)78_U, published in the Gazette of 21 July 2016.

The opportunity to undertake significant re-drafting of the relevant regulations has also been taken, partly to make them shorter and less burdened with unnecessary detail, and partly to remove detailed menus of specific papers: such material is more appropriately covered within course handbooks. Lists of Further and Special Subjects were removed some time ago, and the detailed menus for the History of the British Isles and European & World History are also being removed, which will provide flexibility to make changes to those menus and to rotate the Theme papers.

Detail of change

Delete all regulations for the Honour School of History and Economics and substitute those appended to the end of this notice.

Regulations for the Honour School of History and Economics

A

1. The examination in the Honour School of History and Economics shall consist of such subjects in History and Economics as the Board of the Faculty of History and Division of Social Sciences from time to time shall in consultation prescribe by regulation.
2. No candidate shall be admitted to examination in this School unless he or she has either passed or been exempted from the First Public Examination.
3. The examination in the Honour School shall be under the joint supervision of the Board of the Faculty of History and the Social Sciences Divisional Board, which shall appoint a standing joint committee to make proposals for regulations concerning the examination. Such proposals shall be submitted to the two Boards which shall make regulations concerning the examination and which, in the case of difference of opinion, shall hold a joint meeting at which the matter in dispute shall be resolved by the vote of the majority.
4. The Chairs of Examiners for the Honour School of History and for the Honour School of Philosophy, Politics, and Economics shall consult together and designate such of their number as may be required for the examination for the Honour School of History and Economics, whereupon the number of examiners shall be deemed to be complete.
5. The lists of specific papers available in this School from the Honour School of History and in Economics in the Honour School of Politics, Philosophy and Economics will be published by the relevant Boards at the dates defined in the regulations for those schools.

B

Each candidate shall offer:

- B1. Macroeconomics
As specified for the Honour School of Philosophy, Politics, and Economics.
- B2. Microeconomics
As specified for the Honour School of Philosophy, Politics, and Economics.
- B3. Quantitative Economics
As specified for the Honour School of Philosophy, Politics, and Economics.
- B4. British Economic History since 1870
As specified for the Honour School of Philosophy, Politics, and Economics.
- B5. An Outline or Theme paper in *either* European & World History *or* The History of the British Isles as specified for the Honour School of History. No candidate may offer a paper in the History of the British Isles or European & World History similar to one offered when passing the Preliminary Examination. Illegal combinations will be specified by the Board.
- B6., B7. Any one of the following combinations, (a), (b), (c), or (d):
 (a) two Further Subjects in History;
 (b) two Further Subjects in Economics;
 (c) (i) one Further Subject in History and
 (ii) an Outline or Theme paper, subject to the rule on overlap with the Preliminary Examination under B5 above, in *either* European & World History, except any such period offered under B5 above,
 or The History of the British Isles, if the paper offered under B5 above is in European & World History;
 (d) (i) one Further Subject in History and (ii) one Further Subject in Economics.

For all Economics papers (which shall be taken to include British Economic History since 1870 but not other papers in Economic History) candidates are permitted the use of one hand-held pocket calculator from a list of permitted calculators published annually by the Department of Economics on its Undergraduate website, which will be updated annually in the week prior to Week 1 of Michaelmas Term.

- B8. A Thesis from Original Research
Regulation B6 of the Honour School of History shall apply with the following modifications:
- Sub-clause 1 For 'Candidates must submit a thesis as part of the fulfilment of their final examination' read 'Candidates must submit a thesis—normally, but not necessarily in economic history—as part of the fulfilment of their final examination'.
- Sub-clause 2 For 'Theses shall normally be written during the Hilary Term of the final year' read 'Theses shall normally be written during the Michaelmas and/or Hilary Term of the final year'.
- Sub-clause 3(b) (iii) For 'Chair of the Examiners for the Honour School of History' read 'Chair of the Examiners, Honour School of History and Economics'.
- Sub-clause 5 For 'Honour School of History' read 'Honour School of History and Economics'.
- Sub-clause 6 For 'primary historical sources' read 'primary historical sources or economic data'; for 'College History Tutor' read 'College History Tutor or Economics Tutor'.

Sub-clause 8 For 'Chair of Examiners, Honour School of History' read 'Chair of Examiners, Honour School of History and Economics'.

Sub-clause 9 For 'Candidates shall not answer in any other paper, with the exception of Disciplines of History (regulation B5), questions which fall very largely within the scope of their thesis' read 'Candidates shall not answer in any other paper questions which fall very largely within the scope of their thesis.'

Sub-clause 10 section ii For 'Chair of the FHS in History' read 'Chair of the FHS in History and Economics'.

B9. An Optional Additional Thesis

A second thesis, in addition to the papers listed under sections B1 to B8 may be offered in accordance with Regulation B7 An Optional Additional Thesis of the Honour School of History, q. v. modified as follows:

- (a) the subject shall, to the satisfaction of the examiners, fall within the scope of the Honour School of History and Economics;
- (b) theses must be submitted to the Chair of the Examiners, Honour School of History and Economics, Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford. In the assignment of honours, attention will be paid to the merits of any such thesis;
- (c) not more than two theses may be offered.
- (d) Sub-clause 10 For 'The Final Honour School Examiners will arrive at a formal degree result for candidates who submit an Optional Additional Thesis by inclusion of the 7 highest marks awarded for the 8 papers submitted, except that the mark awarded for the Optional Additional Thesis may not substitute for a mark lower than 50.' read 'The Final Honour School Examiners will arrive at a formal degree result for candidates who submit an Optional Additional Thesis by inclusion of the 8 highest marks awarded for the 9 papers submitted, except that the mark awarded for the Optional Additional Thesis may not substitute for a mark lower than 50'.

Humanities Divisional Board**Title of Programme**

Honour School of History and English

Brief note about nature of change: Curriculum reform in undergraduate History degrees.**Effective date****For students starting from MT 2018****For first examination from 2019-20****Location of change**

In *Examination Regulations* on-line, Honour School of History and English
(<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/hsohistandengl/administratorview/>)

Explanatory Notes

These changes bring about undergraduate curriculum reform in History. The theme of the reforms is diversification:

- i) The enlargement of the scope of an Oxford History degree, through the requirement that all undergraduates take one paper in a historical subject outside Europe at some point in the three years of the degree, although this requirement will not apply to the five Joint Schools which include History.
- ii) The introduction of a number of Theme papers to the Outline menus, of a type which is new to the syllabus and which will enable specific themes to be followed over longer periods. There is no requirement that students choose a Theme paper from a given Outline menu.
- iii) The assessment of the History of the British Isles (HBI) in Finals by a take-away examination in week 9 of Trinity Term of the second year.

Changes (i) and (ii) are being introduced for entry in Michaelmas term 2017 (i.e. students starting their FHS in Michaelmas term 2018). Change (iii) will be introduced as soon as

possible, so for entry in Michaelmas term 2016 (i.e. for students starting their FHS in Michaelmas term 2017) – see regulation change HDB(16)78_U, published in the Gazette of 21 July 2016.

The opportunity to undertake significant re-drafting of the relevant regulations has also been taken, partly to make them shorter and less burdened with unnecessary detail, and partly to remove detailed menus of specific papers: such material is more appropriately covered within course handbooks. Lists of Further and Special Subjects were removed some time ago, and the detailed menus for the History of the British Isles and European & World History are also being removed, which will provide flexibility to make changes to those menus and to rotate the Theme papers.

Detail of change

1. *Examination Regulations* on-line, Honour School of History and English, <http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/hsohistandengl/administratorview/>, amend the text at citation reference 1.6 as follows:

‘(a) Candidates should note that no more than ~~four~~five out of the total of seven Final Honour School papers can be examined by submission. Candidates should also note that some English and History papers are examined only by submission and should bear this restriction in mind when making their choices.’

2. *Ibid.*, citation reference 1.14:

“The candidate must deliver two typed copies of the bridge paper essay by hand to the Chair of Examiners for the Joint School of History and English, at the Examination Schools, High Street, by noon on ~~Thursday of the eighth~~Friday of the first week of the Trinity Term in the final year preceding the final examination. A certificate, signed by the candidate to the effect that each essay is the candidate’s own work, and that the candidate has read the History Faculty and English Language and Literature Faculty guidelines on plagiarism, must be presented together with the submission (see the introductory regulations for ‘submitted work’ for the Honour School of History and English).’

3. *Ibid.*, delete the text from citation reference 1.15 (‘(ii) One period of British History...’) to 1.21 (‘...all Course I or all Course II English subjects.’) inclusive and substitute:

‘(ii) One Outline or Theme paper in the History of the British Isles. No candidate may offer a period similar to one offered when passing the Preliminary Examination. Illegal combinations will be specified by the Board.

(iii) and (iv) Two subjects chosen from subjects 1 to 6 of Course I or two subjects chosen from subjects 1 to 3 and 5 to 6 of Course II of the Honour School of English Language and Literature (as specified in the regulations for the Honour School of English Language and Literature).

(v) and (vi) Two additional subjects, consisting of either:

(a) Special Subject from the Honour School of History (which comprises a three hour paper and an extended essay, constituting two papers), or

(b) Two of the following:

1. One paper in European & World History from the Honour School of History;
2. One Further Subject from the Honour School of History;
3. One additional subject chosen from papers 1 to 6 of Course I or Course II of the Honour School of English Language and Literature, except paper 4 of Course II. Candidates must offer all Course I or all Course II English subjects.'
4. Ibid., delete the text of the clause at citation reference 1.23 and substitute:

'The lists of Further and Special Subjects and of Outline and Theme papers in the History of the British Isles and European & World History available for the following year will be published by the History Faculty Board in fourth week of the Hilary Term prior to candidates beginning their studies for the Honour School.'

Humanities Divisional Board**Title of Programme**

Honour School of History and Modern Languages

Brief note about nature of change: Curriculum reform in undergraduate History degrees.

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2018

For first examination from 2019-20

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* on-line, Honour School of History and Modern Languages (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/hsohandmodelang/administratorview/>)

Explanatory Notes

These changes bring about undergraduate curriculum reform in History. The theme of the reforms is diversification:

- i) The enlargement of the scope of an Oxford History degree, through the requirement that all undergraduates take one paper in a historical subject outside Europe at some point in the three years of the degree, although this requirement will not apply to the five Joint Schools which include History.
- ii) The introduction of a number of Theme papers to the Outline menus, of a type which is new to the syllabus and which will enable specific themes to be followed over longer periods. There is no requirement that students choose a Theme paper from a given Outline menu.
- iii) The assessment of the History of the British Isles (HBI) in Finals by a take-away examination in week 9 of Trinity Term of the second year.

Changes (i) and (ii) are being introduced for entry in Michaelmas term 2017 (i.e. students starting their FHS in Michaelmas term 2018). Change (iii) will be introduced as soon as possible, so for entry in Michaelmas term 2016 (i.e. for students starting their FHS in

Michaelmas term 2017) – see regulation change HDB(16)78_U, published in the Gazette of 21 July 2016.

The opportunity to undertake significant re-drafting of the relevant regulations has also been taken, partly to make them shorter and less burdened with unnecessary detail, and partly to remove detailed menus of specific papers: such material is more appropriately covered within course handbooks. Lists of Further and Special Subjects were removed some time ago, and the detailed menus for the History of the British Isles and European & World History are also being removed, which will provide flexibility to make changes to those menus and to rotate the Theme papers.

Detail of change

1. *Examination Regulations* on-line, Honour School of History and Modern Languages, <http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/hsohandmodelang/administratorview/>, citation references 1.4-1.6, amend text as follows:

~~'4. The examination shall always include a period of General History selected by the candidate from periods to be named from time to time in the Regulations of the Honour School.'~~

~~5. The examiners shall indicate in the lists issued by them the language offered by each candidate obtaining Honours or satisfying the examiners under the appropriate regulation.~~

~~65. The examiners in the Honour School shall be under the joint supervision of the Boards of the Faculties of History and Modern Languages, which shall appoint a standing joint committee to make proposals for regulations concerning the examination. Such proposals shall be submitted to the boards of the two faculties which shall make regulations concerning the examination and which, in case of difference of opinion, shall hold a joint meeting at which the matter in dispute shall be resolved by the vote of the majority.~~

6. The lists of specific papers available in this School from the Honour Schools of History and of Modern Languages will be published by the relevant Faculty Boards at the dates defined in the regulations for those schools.'

2. *Ibid.*, citation reference 1.15, delete the existing clause in its entirety and substitute:

'Certain combinations of papers within or between the two parent schools will be illegal, or subject to advice about duplication of material; these will be specified in the Handbook for this School.'

3. *Ibid.*, citation reference 1.24, delete the existing clause in its entirety and substitute:

'An Outline or Theme paper in European & World History as specified for the Honour School of History (except for candidates offering Celtic, who shall offer a paper in The History of the British Isles as specified for the Honour School of History). No candidate may offer a period similar to one offered when passing the Preliminary Examination. Illegal combinations will be specified by the History Board.'

4. *Ibid.*, citation references 1.34-1.39 inclusive, amend the text as follows:

1.34 7, 8, 9. *Either (a) a Special Subject as specified for the Honour School of History (two papers, paper (b) of which shall be examined by extended essay) and one of the items (b), (i), (ii), (iii), or (iv) below.*

1.35 *or (b) any three of the following four items:*

1.36 (i) ~~Any period of~~ An Outline or Theme paper in The History of the British Isles as specified for the Honour School of History; (except for candidates offering Celtic, who may offer ~~one period of General a paper in European & World History~~ as specified for the Honour School of History);

1.37 (ii) A Further Subject as specified for the Honour School of History;

1.38 (iii) Any one of the Papers IV, V, IX, X, XI, XII not already offered, as specified for the Honour School of Modern Languages; except that a candidate who has chosen a Special Subject (Paper XII) at clause B6 above may not choose another such Special Subject.

1.39 (iv) An Extended Essay as specified for the Honour School of Modern Languages or a thesis based on original research as specified in Regulation B6 ~~VI~~ for the Honour School of History, *except* ~~Cl. sub-clause 5-~~ of that regulation should read 'beginning of Trinity Full Term of the academic year preceding that in which the candidate spends a year abroad'.

5. Ibid., delete the clauses which correspond with citation references 1.40-1.45 inclusive.
6. Ibid., move the clauses which correspond with citation references 1.16-1.22 inclusive to follow the existing clause with citation reference 1.45. Amend the clauses as follows:

'Optional Additional Thesis

1.16 In addition to the compulsory papers ~~listed below~~ for this School, candidates who so desire may offer an optional additional thesis in accordance with Regulation ~~VII-B7~~ An Optional Additional Thesis of the Honour School of History *q.v.*, modified as follows:

1.17 (a) the subject shall, to the satisfaction of the examiners, fall within the scope of the Honour School of History and Modern Languages; or

1.18 ~~(b) the prizes listed in that regulation with the addition of the Sir John Rhys Prize;~~

1.19 ~~(eb)~~ theses must be submitted to the Chair of the Examiners, Honour School of History and Modern Languages, Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford.

1.20 ~~(ec) Cl.10 Sub-clause 10.~~ The Final Honour School Examiners will arrive at a formal degree result [...] all papers awarded a mark below 50 will be

included.’ read ‘The Final Honour School Examiners will arrive at a formal degree result for candidates who submit an Optional Additional Thesis by taking the marks awarded for the 2 language papers and the oral examination, together with the highest seven marks out of the eight content papers submitted, except that the Optional Additional Thesis may not substitute for a mark lower than 50. Thus, the papers to be included are determined by the following procedures:

^{1.21}(i) In the event that the Optional Additional Thesis is awarded a mark below 50, it will be disregarded and the formal degree result will be determined solely by the marks awarded for the compulsory papers.

^{1.22}(ii) In the event that the Optional Additional Thesis is awarded a mark of 50 or above, the content paper awarded the lowest mark of 50 or above (which may be the Optional Additional Thesis) will be disregarded. All other content papers awarded a mark of 50 or above, and all content papers awarded a mark below 50, together with the marks awarded for the 2 language papers and the oral examination, will be included.’

Humanities Divisional Board**Title of Programme**

Honour School of History and Politics

Brief note about nature of change: Curriculum reform in undergraduate History degrees.**Effective date****For students starting from MT 2018****For first examination from 2019-20****Location of change**

In *Examination Regulations* on-line, Honour School of History and Politics
(<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/hsohistandpoli/administratorview/>)

Explanatory Notes

These changes bring about undergraduate curriculum reform in History. The theme of the reforms is diversification:

- i) The enlargement of the scope of an Oxford History degree, through the requirement that all undergraduates take one paper in a historical subject outside Europe at some point in the three years of the degree, although this requirement will not apply to the five Joint Schools which include History.
- ii) The introduction of a number of Theme papers to the Outline menus, of a type which is new to the syllabus and which will enable specific themes to be followed over longer periods. There is no requirement that students choose a Theme paper from a given Outline menu.
- iii) The assessment of the History of the British Isles (HBI) in Finals by a take-away examination in week 9 of Trinity Term of the second year.

Changes (i) and (ii) are being introduced for entry in Michaelmas term 2017 (i.e. students starting their FHS in Michaelmas term 2018). Change (iii) will be introduced as soon as possible, so for entry in Michaelmas term 2016 (i.e. for students starting their FHS in

Michaelmas term 2017) – see regulation change HDB(16)78_U, published in the Gazette of 21 July 2016.

The opportunity to undertake significant re-drafting of the relevant regulations has also been taken, partly to make them shorter and less burdened with unnecessary detail, and partly to remove detailed menus of specific papers: such material is more appropriately covered within course handbooks. Lists of Further and Special Subjects were removed some time ago, and the detailed menus for the History of the British Isles and European & World History are also being removed, which will provide flexibility to make changes to those menus and to rotate the Theme papers.

Detail of change

Delete all regulations for the Honour School of History and Politics and substitute those appended to the end of this notice.

Honour School of History and Politics

A

1. The examination in the Honour School of History and Politics shall consist of such subjects in History and Politics as the Board of the Faculty of History and the Social Sciences Board shall from time to time in consultation prescribe by regulation.
2. No candidate shall be admitted to examination in this School unless he or she has either passed or been exempted from the First Public Examination.
3. The examination in the Honour School shall be under the joint supervision of the Board of the Faculty of History and the Social Sciences Board, which shall appoint a standing joint committee to make proposals for regulations concerning the examination. Such proposals shall be submitted to the boards which shall make regulations concerning the examination and which, in the case of difference of opinion, shall hold a joint meeting at which the matter in dispute shall be resolved by the vote of the majority.
4. The Chairs of Examiners for the Honour School of History and for the Honour School of Philosophy, Politics, and Economics shall consult together and designate such of their number as may be required for the examination for the Honour School of History and Politics, whereupon the number of examiners shall be deemed to be complete.
5. The lists of specific papers available in this School from the Honour School of History and in Politics from the Honour School of Politics, Philosophy and Economics will be published by the relevant Boards at the dates defined in the regulations for those schools.
6. Except where indicated a paper cannot be substituted. Candidates shall offer seven papers from the following options, which must include the compulsory substitute thesis based on original research, as specified under Regulation B8 below. Certain combinations of papers in History and in Politics will be illegal, or subject to advice about duplication of material; these will be specified in the Handbook for this School.

B

B1., B2. Each candidate may offer:

either one paper in the History of the British Isles, and one paper in European & World History,
or two papers in European & World History,

as specified for the Honour School of History, provided that:

- (a) one paper may be replaced by a compulsory thesis in History;
- (b) no candidate may offer a paper in the History of the British Isles or European & World History similar to one already offered in the Preliminary Examination; illegal combinations will be specified by the History Board.
- (c) candidates who have not offered a paper in the History of the British Isles or European & World History before the nineteenth century in the First Public Examination are required to choose at least one such period in the Honour School of History and Politics. The list of papers satisfying this provision is given in the Handbook for History and Politics.

B3., B4. Each candidate shall offer any two of the five 'core subjects' in Politics, as specified for the Honour School of Philosophy, Politics and Economics (i.e. 201, 202, 203, 214, and 220). A thesis as specified in Regulation B8 below may not be substituted for a Politics core subject.

B5., B6., B7. Each candidate shall offer one of the following combinations:

- (i) one Special Subject in History (examined in two papers) and one of subjects 201–229 in Politics which is not offered under Regulation B3 above;
- (ii) one Further Subject in History and two of subjects 201–229 in Politics which are not offered under Regulation B3 above;
- (iii) one Further Subject in History, one of subjects 201–229 in Politics which are not offered under Regulation B3 above, and one Special Subject in Politics.

Provided that one of the optional papers in Politics in any of these combinations may be substituted by a compulsory thesis from the Honour School of Philosophy, Politics, and Economics.

B8. Each candidate must offer a thesis in place of *either* a Politics option in any of the combinations as specified under Regulation B5-6-7 above or a paper in the History of the British Isles or European & World History, as specified under Regulation B1-2 above.

- (a) A thesis offered in place of a Politics optional paper shall be either a substitute thesis or a supervised dissertation submitted in accordance with the regulations prescribed for Politics in the Honour School of Philosophy, Politics, and Economics.
- (b) A thesis in History in place of a paper in the History of the British Isles or European & World History shall be submitted in accordance with Regulation B6, *A Thesis based on Original Research*, for the Final Honour School of History. In

this case, a candidate must also offer a paper satisfying the requirements specified in Regulation B1-2(c) above which has not been satisfied in the First Public Examination, *unless* he or she is a Senior Student, as defined by the Regulations for Senior Student Status, or has passed the First Public Examination in a course other than History and Politics, History, or any other joint school with History.

B9. All candidates must offer a substitute thesis or supervised dissertation, but may not offer more than one substitute thesis or supervised dissertation in place of a paper.

Humanities Divisional Board**Title of Programme**

Honour School of History

Brief note about nature of change: Curriculum reform in undergraduate History degrees.**Effective date****For students starting from MT 2018****For first examination from 2019-20****Location of change**

In *Examination Regulations* on-line, Honour School of History
(<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/hschoofhist/>)

Explanatory Notes

These changes bring about undergraduate curriculum reform in History. The theme of the reforms is diversification:

- i) The enlargement of the scope of an Oxford History degree, through the requirement that all undergraduates take one paper in a historical subject outside Europe at some point in the three years of the degree, although this requirement will not apply to the five Joint Schools which include History.
- ii) The introduction of a number of Theme papers to the Outline menus, of a type which is new to the syllabus and which will enable specific themes to be followed over longer periods. There is no requirement that students choose a Theme paper from a given Outline menu.
- iii) The assessment of the History of the British Isles (HBI) in Finals by a take-away examination in week 9 of Trinity Term of the second year.

Changes (i) and (ii) are being introduced for entry in Michaelmas term 2017 (i.e. students starting their FHS in Michaelmas term 2018). Change (iii) will be introduced as soon as possible, so for entry in Michaelmas term 2016 (i.e. for students starting their FHS in

Michaelmas term 2017) – see regulation change HDB(16)78_U, published in the Gazette of 21 July 2016.

The opportunity to undertake significant re-drafting of the relevant regulations has also been taken, partly to make them shorter and less burdened with unnecessary detail, and partly to remove detailed menus of specific papers: such material is more appropriately covered within course handbooks. Lists of Further and Special Subjects were removed some time ago, and the detailed menus for the History of the British Isles and European & World History are also being removed, which will provide flexibility to make changes to those menus and to rotate the Theme papers.

Detail of change

Delete all regulations for the Honour School of History and substitute those appended to the end of this notice.

Honour School of History

A

1. The Honour School of History shall offer both wide diversity in terms of chronology, geography and historical themes, and a range of methodologies encompassing breadth, depth and theoretical awareness. The examination shall include:
 - (1) Outline and Theme papers in the History of the British Isles;
 - (2) Outline and Theme papers in European & World History;
 - (3, 4) Papers in two specialist historical subjects ('Further' and 'Special') studied with reference to primary sources;
 - (5) A methodological and historiographical paper;
 - (6) A thesis.
2. No candidate shall be admitted to examination in this School unless she or he has *either* passed or been exempted from the Preliminary Examination *or* has successfully completed the Foundation Certificate in History at the Department for Continuing Education.
3. The examination shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of History, which will specify rules and procedures respecting the examination, and will define the lists of specific papers from which candidates will choose within the various subjects described below. These lists will be published in the fourth week of Hilary Term prior to candidates beginning their studies for the Honour School.
4. The Board shall issue annually the Handbook for the Honour School of History by Monday of first week of the first Michaelmas Full Term of candidates' work for the Honour School.
5. The Board will categorise each of the papers in the History of the British Isles and European & World History in both the Preliminary Examination and the Honour School as falling into one of three chronological groups: Early, Middle and Late.
Three Outline papers in the History of the British Isles and European & World

History offered by a candidate in the Preliminary Examination and the Honour School must be drawn from each of these three periods.

Candidates who have been exempted from the First Public Examination, or have passed the First Public Examination in a course other than History or one of its Joint Schools, and who choose Outline papers in both the History of the British Isles and European & World History, must draw those papers from two different periods.

Candidates who have passed the Preliminary Examination in one of the History Joint Schools must choose an Outline paper in the History of the British Isles or European & World History so as to cover at least two of the three periods across the two examinations.

Candidates who have passed the Foundation Certificate in History must choose at least one Outline paper in the History of the British Isles or European & World History which differs in its chronological and geographical scope from the Outline papers which they took for the Foundation Certificate. The Board will specify which Outline papers overlap significantly with those in the Foundation Certificate.

6. The Board will categorise every paper in the Preliminary Examination and the Honour School as covering British *or* European *or* World history. Candidates who take both examinations must offer at least two papers in European History and at least one paper in World History from amongst the following subjects: the European & World History papers; the Optional Subjects in the Preliminary Examination; and the Further and Special Subjects in the Honour School.
7. Each candidate shall offer six subjects, as follows. Subjects 2, 3, 5 and part of 4 will be assessed by timed written examinations taken in candidates' final Trinity Term. Subjects 1, 6 and part of 4 will be examined by submitted written work subject to procedures described below.

B

B1. History of the British Isles: any one from a list of Outline and Theme papers defined by the Faculty Board. No candidate may offer a period similar to one offered when passing the Preliminary Examination. Illegal combinations will be specified by the Board.

The History of the British Isles is taken to include the history of England, Wales, Scotland and Ireland, and of other territories in so far as they are specifically connected with the History of Britain.

Candidates will be examined by means of three essays of no more than 2,000 words each, under titles from a question paper published by the examiners on the *Wednesday of eighth week of the Trinity Term* in the year preceding the examination. The essays must be submitted by noon on *Friday of ninth week of that term*. Detailed procedures governing this process will be published by the Board.

B2. European & World History: any one from a list of Outline and Theme papers defined by the Faculty Board. No candidate may offer a period similar to one offered when passing the Preliminary Examination. Illegal combinations will be specified by the Board.

B3. Further Subject: any one from a list of subjects defined by the Faculty Board, to be studied with reference to primary sources. Illegal combinations of Further and Special Subject will be specified by the Board.

B4. Special Subjects: any one from a list of subjects defined by the Faculty Board, to be studied with reference to primary sources.

Candidates will be examined in two ways: a timed paper comprising compulsory passages for comment; and an extended essay of no more than 6,000 words under a title from a question paper published by the examiners on the Friday of fourth week of the Michaelmas Term in the year of examination. The extended essay must be submitted by noon on the Friday before the beginning of Hilary Full Term in the year of examination. Procedures governing this process will be published by the Board.

B5. Disciplines of History

Candidates will be expected to answer two examination questions selected from a paper divided into two sections. One question must be answered from each section. The sections are:

1. Making Historical Comparisons;
2. Making Historical Arguments.

B6. A Thesis from Original Research

1. Candidates must submit a thesis as part of the fulfilment of their final examination.
2. Theses shall normally be written during the Hilary Term of the final year. All theses must be submitted not later than noon on Friday of eighth week of the Hilary Term of the final year.

3. A candidate may submit

(a) any essay or part of any essay which the candidate has submitted or intends to submit for any university essay prize; or

(b) any other work

provided in either case that (i) no thesis will be accepted if it has already been submitted, wholly or substantially, for a final honour school other than one involving History, or another degree of this University, or a degree of any other university, and (ii) the candidate submits a statement to that effect, and (iii) the subject is approved by the Chair of the Examiners for the Honour School of History.

4. The provisos in sub-clause 3 above shall not debar any candidate from submitting work based on a previous submission towards the requirements for a degree of any other university provided that:

(i) the work is substantially new;

(ii) the candidate also submits both the original work itself and a statement specifying the extent of what is new. The examiners shall have sole authority to decide in every case whether proviso (i) to this clause has been met.

5. Every candidate must submit the title proposed together with a typed synopsis of the thesis topic and proposed method of investigation (no more than 250 words) and the written approval of their College History Tutor to the Chair of the Examiners for the Honour School of History, the History Faculty, George Street, Oxford, not earlier than the beginning of Trinity Full Term in the year preceding that in which the

candidate takes the examination and not later than the Friday of sixth week of Michaelmas Term in the final year. If no notification is received from the Chair of Examiners by the first Monday of Hilary Full Term of the final year, the title shall be deemed to be approved. Any subsequent changes to title require formal application to the Chair of Examiners by the Friday of Week 4 of the Hilary Term of the final year and subsequent approval.

6. Theses should normally include an investigation of relevant printed or unprinted primary historical sources, and must include proper footnotes and a bibliography. They must be the work of the author alone. In all cases, the candidate's tutor or thesis adviser shall discuss with the candidate the field of study, the sources available, and the methods of presentation. Candidates shall be expected to have had a formal meeting or meetings with their College History Tutor, and, if necessary, an additional meeting or meetings with a specialised thesis adviser in the Trinity Term of their second year, as well as a second formal meeting or meetings with their thesis adviser in the Michaelmas Term of their final year, prior to submitting the title of their thesis. While writing the thesis, candidates are permitted to have further advisory sessions at which bibliographical, structural, and other problems can be discussed. The total time spent in all meetings with the College History Tutor and/or the specialised thesis adviser must not exceed five hours. A first draft of the thesis may be commented on, but not corrected in matters of detail and presentation, by the thesis adviser.

7. No thesis shall exceed 12,000 words in length (including footnotes, but excluding bibliography and, in cases for which specific permission has been obtained from the Chair of Examiners, appendices), except in the case that a candidate is submitting a thesis as a critical edition of a text, in which case the regulations on word length in sub-clause 10, sections iii and x, below, apply. The thesis should conform to the standards of academic presentation prescribed in the course handbook. Failure to conform to such standards may incur penalties as outlined in the course handbook.

8. All candidates must submit two copies of their thesis, addressed to the Chair of Examiners, Honour School of History, Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, not later than noon on Friday of eighth week of the Hilary Term of the year in which they are presenting themselves for examination. The University's regulations on *Late Submission of Work* will apply. Every candidate shall present a certificate, signed by him or herself, in a separate envelope bearing the candidate's examination number, addressed to the Chair of Examiners. The certificate (forms are available from the History Faculty Office) should declare that (a) the thesis is the candidate's own work, (b) that no substantial portion of it has been presented for any other degree course or examination, (c) that it does not exceed 12,000 words in length, except in the case that a candidate is submitting a thesis as a critical edition of a text, in which case the regulations on word length in sub-clause 10, sections iii and x, below, apply, (d) that no more than five hours have been spent in preparatory or advisory meetings between the candidate and his or her College History Tutor or thesis adviser, and (e) that only the first draft of the thesis has been seen by the thesis adviser. Candidates delivering theses will be required to complete a receipt form, which will only be accepted as proof of receipt if it is countersigned by a member of the Examination Schools staff.

9. Candidates shall not answer in any other paper, with the exception of Disciplines of History (regulation B5), questions which fall very largely within the scope of their thesis. Candidates should not choose a thesis that substantially reworks material

studied in the Further or Special Subjects, and should demonstrate familiarity with and use of substantially different and additional primary sources.

10. As an alternative route to fulfilling the requirement for the compulsory thesis, or to submitting an optional one, a candidate may prepare an edition of a short historical text with appropriate textual apparatus, historical annotation and introduction. This exercise, which is different in kind from the writing of a normal dissertation, is governed by the following additional regulations:

i. The original work selected for editing may be a narrative, literary, or archival text of any kind, and may be of any period and in any language. It must be susceptible to historical analysis and commentary, and of a kind that requires the application of editorial and historical skills and techniques, including linguistic and palaeographical skills where appropriate.

ii. The choice of text must be approved by the submission to the Chair of the FHS in History, with the support of a supervisor, of a 250-word outline of the text and its context, and specifying its length. This submission must be made by Friday of noughth week of the Michaelmas Term of the candidate's final year, but candidates are advised to seek permission well before this. The Chair must consult appropriate colleagues before approving the project: they will need to be satisfied that it provides scope for displaying appropriate levels of knowledge and expertise.

iii. The length of the chosen text will depend upon the linguistic and technical challenges which it poses, and the scope it offers for historical analysis and commentary; the advice of the supervisor will be essential. A complex text in a difficult language may only run to a few thousand words. The absolute maxima are 15,000 words for a non-English text, and 30,000 for one in English; but these are not norms or targets. An extract from a longer text is permissible, so long as the selection is rationally justified, and the extract can stand on its own for purposes of historical commentary.

iv. A text in a language other than English must be accompanied by an English translation.

v. The examiners must be provided with a facsimile of no less than 30 per cent of the text in its primary manuscript or printed form. Where there are several versions, the most important should be chosen.

vi. A textual introduction should state how many versions (whether manuscript or printed) there are to the text, how they relate to each other, and what editorial principles have been employed.

vii. A textual apparatus should list variant readings, emendations and textual problems in accordance with normal editorial practice.

viii. Historical notes to the text should comment as appropriate on people, places, events and other references, and should draw out points of wider historical interest.

ix. A historical introduction should discuss the immediate context of the work, including its author or the record-creating system that produced it, and should explain its wider historical context and significance.

x. The textual and historical introductions and the historical notes should not exceed 8,000 words (for an English text) or 6,000 (for a translated one).

xi. The dissertation should be arranged and bound in the following order: historical introduction; textual introduction; text, with textual notes (keyed to the text in the sequence *a, b, c*, etc.) at the foot of the page; historical notes (keyed to the text in the sequence 1, 2, 3, etc.) on separate pages; sample facsimile.

B7. An Optional Additional Thesis

1. Any candidate may offer an optional additional thesis.

2. Regulation B6, sub-clause 3 above applies.

3. Regulation B6, sub-clause 4 above applies.

4. Every candidate intending to offer an optional thesis except as defined in regulation B6 sub-clause 3(a) above must submit the title proposed together with the written approval of a thesis adviser or College History Tutor to the Chair of the Examiners for the Honour School of History, the History Faculty, George Street, Oxford, not earlier than the beginning of Trinity Full Term in the year preceding that in which the candidate takes the examination and not later than Friday of the first week of the following Hilary Full Term. The Chair shall decide whether or not to approve the title, consulting the Faculty Board if so desired, and shall advise the candidate as soon as possible.

5. Optional additional theses should normally include an investigation of relevant printed or unprinted historical sources, and must include proper footnotes and a bibliography. They must be the work of the author alone. In all cases, the candidate's College History Tutor or thesis adviser shall discuss with the candidate the field of study, the sources available, and the methods of presentation (which should conform to the standards of academic presentation described in the course handbook). The College History Tutor or thesis adviser may comment on the first draft.

6. No optional additional thesis shall exceed 12,000 words in length (including footnotes but excluding bibliographies), except in the case that a candidate is submitting a thesis as a critical edition of a text, in which case the regulations on word length in regulation B6 sub-clause 10, sections iii and x, above, apply. All theses must be typed or word-processed in double spacing on one side of A4 paper with the notes and references at the foot of each page, with a left-hand margin of one-and-a-half inches and all other margins of at least one inch.

7. Candidates must submit two copies of their theses, addressed to the Chair of Examiners, Honour School of History, Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, not later than noon on Monday of first week of the Trinity Term of the year in which they are presenting themselves for examination. Every candidate shall present a certificate signed by him or herself and by a College History Tutor or thesis adviser, in a separate envelope bearing the candidate's examination number, addressed to

the Chair of Examiners. The certificate (forms are available from the Faculty Office) should declare that (a) the thesis is the candidate's own work, (b) that no substantial portion of it has been presented for any other degree course or examination, (c) that it does not exceed 12,000 words in length.

8. Candidates shall not answer in any other paper, with the exception of Disciplines of History (regulation B5), questions which fall very largely within the scope of their optional additional thesis.

9. Candidates may submit an optional additional thesis in the form of an edition of a short historical text with accompanying scholarly apparatus, in which case the requirements detailed in regulation B6 sub-clause 10, above, apply.

10. The Final Honour School Examiners will arrive at a formal degree result for candidates who submit an Optional Additional Thesis by inclusion of the 7 highest marks awarded for the 8 papers submitted, except that the mark awarded for the Optional Additional Thesis may not substitute for a mark lower than 50. Thus, the papers to be included are determined by the following procedures:

- (i) In the event that the Optional Additional Thesis is awarded a mark below 50, it will be disregarded and the formal degree result will be determined solely by the marks awarded for the compulsory papers.
- (ii) In the event that the Optional Additional Thesis is awarded a mark of 50 or above, the paper awarded the lowest mark of 50 or above (which may be the Optional Additional Thesis) will be disregarded. All other papers awarded a mark of 50 or above, and all papers awarded a mark below 50 will be included.

Humanities Divisional Board**Title of Programme**

Preliminary Examination in Ancient and Modern History

Brief note about nature of change: Curriculum reform in undergraduate History degrees.**Effective date****For students starting from MT 2017****For first examination from 2017-18****Location of change**

In *Examination Regulations* on-line, Preliminary Examination in Ancient and Modern History (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/peiaandmodehist/administratorview/>)

Explanatory Notes

These changes bring about undergraduate curriculum reform in History. The theme of the reforms is diversification:

- i) The enlargement of the scope of an Oxford History degree, through the requirement that all undergraduates take one paper in a historical subject outside Europe at some point in the three years of the degree, although this requirement will not apply to the five Joint Schools which include History.
- ii) The introduction of a number of Theme papers to the Outline menus, of a type which is new to the syllabus and which will enable specific themes to be followed over longer periods. There is no requirement that students choose a Theme paper from a given Outline menu.
- iii) The assessment of the History of the British Isles (HBI) in Finals by a take-away examination in week 9 of Trinity Term of the second year.

Changes (i) and (ii) are being introduced for entry in Michaelmas term 2017 (i.e. students starting their FHS in Michaelmas term 2018). Change (iii) will be introduced as soon as

possible, so for entry in Michaelmas term 2016 (i.e. for students starting their FHS in Michaelmas term 2017) – see regulation change HDB(16)78_U, published in the Gazette of 21 July 2016.

The opportunity to undertake significant re-drafting of the relevant regulations has also been taken, partly to make them shorter and less burdened with unnecessary detail, and partly to remove detailed menus of specific papers: such material is more appropriately covered within course handbooks.

Detail of change

Delete all regulations for the Preliminary Examination in Ancient and Modern History and substitute those appended to the end of this notice.

Preliminary Examination in Ancient and Modern History

A

The Preliminary Examination in Ancient and Modern History shall be under the joint supervision of the Boards of the Faculties of Classics and History and shall consist of such subjects as they shall jointly by regulation prescribe. Lists of available papers will be published in the fourth week of the Hilary Term prior to candidates beginning their studies for the examination.

B

Every candidate shall offer four papers, as follows:

1. European & World History: any one from a list of Outline papers defined by the Faculty Board of History.
2. A paper in *either* Greek *or* Roman History, as defined by the Faculty Board of Classics.
3. An Optional Subject as specified for this Preliminary Examination or for the Preliminary Examination in History.
4. One of the following subjects:
 - (a) Approaches to History, as specified for the Preliminary Examination in History;
 - (b) Historiography: Tacitus to Weber, as specified for the Preliminary Examination in History;
 - (c) *Either* Herodotus, V. 26-VI. 131, to be read in Greek, ed. C. Hude (Oxford Classical Texts, 3rd edn., 1927)
or Sallust, *Jugurtha*, to be read in Latin, ed. L. Reynolds (Oxford Classical Texts, 1991);
 - (d) Beginning Ancient Greek *or* Beginning Latin *or* Intermediate Ancient Greek *or* Intermediate Latin *or* Advanced Ancient Greek *or* Advanced Latin.

Any candidate whose native language is not English may bring a bilingual (native

language to English) dictionary for use in any examination paper where candidates are required to translate Ancient Greek and/or Latin texts into English.

Candidates who fail one or more of papers 1, 2, 3, or 4 above may resit that paper or papers at a subsequent examination.

Humanities Divisional Board**Title of Programme**

Preliminary Examination in History and Economics

Brief note about nature of change: Curriculum reform in undergraduate History degrees.

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination from 2017-18

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* on-line, Preliminary Examination in History and Economics
(<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/peihistandecon/administratorview/>)

Explanatory Notes

These changes bring about undergraduate curriculum reform in History. The theme of the reforms is diversification:

- i) The enlargement of the scope of an Oxford History degree, through the requirement that all undergraduates take one paper in a historical subject outside Europe at some point in the three years of the degree, although this requirement will not apply to the five Joint Schools which include History.
- ii) The introduction of a number of Theme papers to the Outline menus, of a type which is new to the syllabus and which will enable specific themes to be followed over longer periods. There is no requirement that students choose a Theme paper from a given Outline menu.
- iii) The assessment of the History of the British Isles (HBI) in Finals by a take-away examination in week 9 of Trinity Term of the second year.

Changes (i) and (ii) are being introduced for entry in Michaelmas term 2017 (i.e. students starting their FHS in Michaelmas term 2018). Change (iii) will be introduced as soon as

possible, so for entry in Michaelmas term 2016 (i.e. for students starting their FHS in Michaelmas term 2017) – see regulation change HDB(16)78_U, published in the Gazette of 21 July 2016.

The opportunity to undertake significant re-drafting of the relevant regulations has also been taken, partly to make them shorter and less burdened with unnecessary detail, and partly to remove detailed menus of specific papers: such material is more appropriately covered within course handbooks.

Detail of change

Delete all regulations for the Preliminary Examination in History and Economics and substitute those appended to the end of this notice.

Preliminary Examination in History and Economics

A

1. The Preliminary Examination in History and Economics shall be under the joint supervision of the Divisional Board of Social Sciences, and the Board of the Faculty of History and shall consist of such subjects as they shall jointly by regulation prescribe. T
2. The lists of specific papers available will be published by the two Boards at the dates defined in the regulations for the Preliminary Examinations in History and in Politics, Philosophy and Economics. T

B

Every candidate shall offer four papers, as follows:

1. Introductory Economics, as specified for the Preliminary Examination in Philosophy, Politics, and Economics.
2. European & World History: any one of the periods specified for the Preliminary Examination in History.
3. Optional Subject: any one of an approved list of subjects, as specified for the Preliminary Examination in History.

or

Industrialization in Britain and France 1750-1870, which is available only for candidates for this examination.

4. One of the following subjects, as specified for the Preliminary Examination in History: O

- (a) Approaches to History;
- (b) Historiography: Tacitus to Weber;
- (c) Foreign Texts;
- (d) Quantification in History.

Candidates who fail one or more of papers 1, 2, 3, or 4 above may resit that paper or papers at a subsequent examination.

Humanities Divisional Board**Title of Programme**

Preliminary Examination in History and English

Brief note about nature of change: Curriculum reform in undergraduate History degrees.

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination from 2017-18

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* on-line, Preliminary Examination in History and English (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/peihistandengl/administratorview/>)

Explanatory Notes

These changes bring about undergraduate curriculum reform in History. The theme of the reforms is diversification:

- i) The enlargement of the scope of an Oxford History degree, through the requirement that all undergraduates take one paper in a historical subject outside Europe at some point in the three years of the degree, although this requirement will not apply to the five Joint Schools which include History.
- ii) The introduction of a number of Theme papers to the Outline menus, of a type which is new to the syllabus and which will enable specific themes to be followed over longer periods. There is no requirement that students choose a Theme paper from a given Outline menu.
- iii) The assessment of the History of the British Isles (HBI) in Finals by a take-away examination in week 9 of Trinity Term of the second year.

Changes (i) and (ii) are being introduced for entry in Michaelmas term 2017 (i.e. students starting their FHS in Michaelmas term 2018). Change (iii) will be introduced as soon as possible, so for entry in Michaelmas term 2016 (i.e. for students starting their FHS in

Michaelmas term 2017) – see regulation change HDB(16)78_U, published in the Gazette of 21 July 2016.

The opportunity to undertake significant re-drafting of the relevant regulations has also been taken, partly to make them shorter and less burdened with unnecessary detail, and partly to remove detailed menus of specific papers: such material is more appropriately covered within course handbooks.

Detail of change

1. *Examination Regulations* on-line, Prelim in History and English, <http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/peihistandengl/administratorview/>, after citation reference 1.2, insert a new clause as follows:

'3. Lists of the papers available in this examination will be published in the fourth week of the Hilary Term prior to candidates beginning their studies for the examination.'

2. *Ibid.*, delete the text of the clauses at citation references 1.4-1.8 inclusive and substitute:

'1. The *History of the British Isles*: any one of the periods specified for the Preliminary Examination in History.

2. *One* of the following, as specified for the Preliminary Examination in History:

- (a) One of the Optional Subjects
- (b) *Approaches to History*
- (c) *Historiography: Tacitus to Weber*.'

3. *Ibid.*, citation reference 1.9, delete the clause in its entirety.

4. *Ibid.*, amend the text of the clause at citation reference 1.22 as follows:

'Candidates who fail one or more of papers 1, 2, 3, or 4 above may resit that ~~subject~~ ~~or subjects~~ paper or papers at a subsequent examination.'

Humanities Divisional Board**Title of Programme**

Preliminary Examination in History and Modern Languages

Brief note about nature of change: Curriculum reform in undergraduate History degrees.

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination from 2017-18

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* on-line, Preliminary Examination in History and Modern Languages

(<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/peihandmodelang/administratorview/>)

Explanatory Notes

These changes bring about undergraduate curriculum reform in History. The theme of the reforms is diversification:

- i) The enlargement of the scope of an Oxford History degree, through the requirement that all undergraduates take one paper in a historical subject outside Europe at some point in the three years of the degree, although this requirement will not apply to the five Joint Schools which include History.
- ii) The introduction of a number of Theme papers to the Outline menus, of a type which is new to the syllabus and which will enable specific themes to be followed over longer periods. There is no requirement that students choose a Theme paper from a given Outline menu.
- iii) The assessment of the History of the British Isles (HBI) in Finals by a take-away examination in week 9 of Trinity Term of the second year.

Changes (i) and (ii) are being introduced for entry in Michaelmas term 2017 (i.e. students starting their FHS in Michaelmas term 2018). Change (iii) will be introduced as soon as possible, so for entry in Michaelmas term 2016 (i.e. for students starting their FHS in Michaelmas term 2017) – see regulation change HDB(16)78_U, published in the Gazette of 21 July 2016.

The opportunity to undertake significant re-drafting of the relevant regulations has also been taken, partly to make them shorter and less burdened with unnecessary detail, and partly to remove detailed menus of specific papers: such material is more appropriately covered within course handbooks.

Detail of change

1. *Examination Regulations* on-line, Prelim in History and Modern Languages, <http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/peihandmodelang/administratorview/>, amend the text of the clauses at citation references 1.11-1.16 inclusive, as follows:

^{1.11}Each candidate shall offer subject 3 and any one of the subdivisions of subject 4. The lists of papers available will be published in the fourth week of the Hilary Term prior to candidates beginning their studies for the examination.

^{1.12}~~3. General-European & World History: any one of the periods specified for the Preliminary Examination in History.~~

^{1.13}~~4. Any one of the following, as specified for the Preliminary Examination in History:~~

^{1.14}~~(a) A period of paper in The History of the British Isles as specified for the Preliminary Examination in History;~~

^{1.15}~~(b) An Optional Subject as specified for the Preliminary Examination in History;~~

^{1.16}~~(c) Approaches to History or Historiography: Tacitus to Weber or Foreign Texts as specified for the Preliminary Examination in History.~~

2. *Ibid.*, delete the clause which corresponds with citation reference 1.17 in its entirety.

Humanities Divisional Board**Title of Programme**

Preliminary Examination in History and Politics

Brief note about nature of change: Curriculum reform in undergraduate History degrees.

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination from 2017-18

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* on-line, Preliminary Examination in History and Politics (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/peihistandpoli/administratorview/>)

Explanatory Notes

These changes bring about undergraduate curriculum reform in History. The theme of the reforms is diversification:

- i) The enlargement of the scope of an Oxford History degree, through the requirement that all undergraduates take one paper in a historical subject outside Europe at some point in the three years of the degree, although this requirement will not apply to the five Joint Schools which include History.
- ii) The introduction of a number of Theme papers to the Outline menus, of a type which is new to the syllabus and which will enable specific themes to be followed over longer periods. There is no requirement that students choose a Theme paper from a given Outline menu.
- iii) The assessment of the History of the British Isles (HBI) in Finals by a take-away examination in week 9 of Trinity Term of the second year.

Changes (i) and (ii) are being introduced for entry in Michaelmas term 2017 (i.e. students starting their FHS in Michaelmas term 2018). Change (iii) will be introduced as soon as possible, so for entry in Michaelmas term 2016 (i.e. for students starting their FHS in

Michaelmas term 2017) – see regulation change HDB(16)78_U, published in the Gazette of 21 July 2016.

The opportunity to undertake significant re-drafting of the relevant regulations has also been taken, partly to make them shorter and less burdened with unnecessary detail, and partly to remove detailed menus of specific papers: such material is more appropriately covered within course handbooks.

Detail of change

1. *Examination Regulations* on-line, Prelim in History and Politics, <http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/peihistandpoli/administratorview/>, insert a new clause after clause 2 (citation reference 1.2):

'3. The lists of specific papers available will be published by the two Boards at the dates defined in the regulations for the Preliminary Examinations in History and in Politics, Philosophy and Economics. Certain combinations of papers in History and in Politics will be illegal, or subject to advice about duplication of material; these will be specified in the Handbook for this examination.'
2. Ibid., delete the existing clause which corresponds with citation reference 1.4 and substitute:

'1. One paper in the History of the British Isles or European & World History as specified for the Preliminary Examination in History. For the First or Second Public Examination in History and Politics candidates are required to choose at least one paper in the History of the British Isles or European & World History covering a period before the nineteenth century. The list of papers satisfying this provision is given in the Handbook for History and Politics.'
3. Ibid., delete the existing clauses which correspond with citation references 1.8-1.11 inclusive, and substitute:

'4. Introduction to the Practice of Politics, as specified in the Handbook for History and Politics.'
4. Ibid., amend the existing clause which corresponds with citation reference 1.12 as follows:

'Candidates who fail one or more of papers 1, 2, 3, or 4 above may resit that ~~subject~~ or subjects ~~paper or papers~~ at a subsequent examination.'

Humanities Divisional Board**Title of Programme**

Preliminary Examination in History

Brief note about nature of change: Curriculum reform in undergraduate History degrees.**Effective date****For students starting from MT 2017****For first examination from 2017-18****Location of change**

In *Examination Regulations* on-line, Preliminary Examination in History
(<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2015-16/pexaminhist/administratorview/>)

Explanatory Notes

These changes bring about undergraduate curriculum reform in History. The theme of the reforms is diversification:

- i) The enlargement of the scope of an Oxford History degree, through the requirement that all undergraduates take one paper in a historical subject outside Europe at some point in the three years of the degree, although this requirement will not apply to the five Joint Schools which include History.
- ii) The introduction of a number of Theme papers to the Outline menus, of a type which is new to the syllabus and which will enable specific themes to be followed over longer periods. There is no requirement that students choose a Theme paper from a given Outline menu.
- iii) The assessment of the History of the British Isles (HBI) in Finals by a take-away examination in week 9 of Trinity Term of the second year.

Changes (i) and (ii) are being introduced for entry in Michaelmas term 2017 (i.e. students starting their FHS in Michaelmas term 2018). Change (iii) will be introduced as soon as possible, so for entry in Michaelmas term 2016 (i.e. for students starting their FHS in

Michaelmas term 2017) – see regulation change HDB(16)78_U, published in the Gazette of 21 July 2016.

The opportunity to undertake significant re-drafting of the relevant regulations has also been taken, partly to make them shorter and less burdened with unnecessary detail, and partly to remove detailed menus of specific papers: such material is more appropriately covered within course handbooks.

Detail of change

Delete all regulations for the Preliminary Examination in History and substitute those appended to the end of this notice.

Preliminary Examination in History

A

1. The Preliminary Examination will introduce students to the History degree, which will offer both wide diversity in terms of chronology, geography and historical themes, and a range of methodologies encompassing breadth, depth and theoretical awareness. The examination shall include:
 - (1) Outline papers in the History of the British Isles;
 - (2) Outline papers in European & World History;
 - (3) Papers in a specialist historical ('Optional') subject, studied with reference to primary sources;
 - (4) Methodological or historiographical subjects, or foreign-language texts.
2. The examination shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of History, which will specify procedures and rules respecting the examination, and will define the lists of specific papers from which candidates will choose within the various subjects described below. These lists will be published in the fourth week of the Hilary Term prior to candidates beginning their studies for the examination.
3. The Board shall issue annually the Handbook for the Preliminary Examination in History by Monday of first week of Michaelmas Term in the year of the examination.

B

Each candidate shall offer four papers, as specified in 1 to 4 below.

Candidates must offer papers in 1. History of the British Isles and 2. European & World History taken from two of the three different chronological groups: Early, Middle and Late, as defined by the Board. Candidates who proceed to the Honour School of History will be required to take a further Outline paper in one of these subjects from a third period.

1. History of the British Isles: any one from a list of Outline papers defined by the Faculty Board.

The History of the British Isles is taken to include the history of England, Wales, Scotland and Ireland, and of other territories in so far as they are specifically

connected with the History of Britain.

2. European & World History: any one from a list of Outline papers defined by the Faculty Board.
3. Optional Subject: any one from a list of subjects defined by the Faculty Board, to be studied with reference to primary sources.
4. One of the following subjects as defined by the Faculty Board:
 - (a) Approaches to History;
 - (b) Historiography: Tacitus to Weber;
 - (c) Foreign Texts;
 - (d) Quantification in History.

Candidates who fail one or more of papers 1, 2, 3, or 4 may resit that paper or papers at a subsequent examination.

Humanities Divisional Board

Approved by divisional officers 16/11/2016

Approved on behalf of Education Committee 17/11/2016

Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation [if general]

Master of Studies in Slavonic Studies

Brief note about nature of change:

To enable students to take an additional option from the MSt in Modern Languages.

Effective date**For students starting from MT 2016****For first examination in 2016-17****Location of change**

In Examination Regulations online, Master of Studies in Slavonic Studies

[\(http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/mosinslavstud/\)](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/mosinslavstud/)**Detail of change**1. ^{1.4}4. Candidates will be examined by written examination, except:

^{1.5}(i) for Schedule 2.iv (Methods of Criticism and the Theory of Literature) which will be examined under the regulations for the M.St./M.Phil. in Modern Languages;

^{1.6}(ii) for Schedule 6.i-~~xix~~ which will be examined under the regulations for the M.St./M.Phil. in Modern Languages;

^{1.7}(iii) that in lieu of written examination in one subject a candidate may elect under Schedule 2.v to submit an essay of 5,000 to 7,000 words on a subject of the candidate's choice.

2. SCHEDULE 6

1.51i. Literature and Culture of the Russian Enlightenment (from the M.St. course in Modern Languages).

1.52ii. Pushkin and Romanticism (from the M.St. course in Modern Languages).

1.53iii. Gender and Representation in Russian Culture from 1800 (from the M.St. course in Modern Languages).

1.54iv. Russian Modes of Lyric (1820-1940).

1.55v. The Rise of the Russian Novel (from the M.St. course in Modern Languages).

1.56vi. Russian Drama in the 19th and 20th Centuries (from the M.St. course in Modern Languages).

1.57vii. The Russian Experience of Modernity, 1905-1945 (from the M.St. course in Modern Languages).

1.58viii. The Gulag and the Russian Literary Process (from the M.St. course in Modern Languages).

1.59ix. Post-Soviet Russian Literature (from the M.St. course in Modern Languages).

x. Russian Lyric Poetry: Themes and Forms (from the M.St. course in Modern Languages)

Explanatory Notes

This is to make an additional option, *Russian Lyric Poetry: Themes and Forms* (currently available within the MSt Modern Languages), available to MSt in Slavonic Studies students. There are two students on-course and they have both given their consent to the change.

HUMANITIES DIVISIONAL BOARD**Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation**

Master of Studies in Theology

Brief note about nature of change: Minor amendment to layout of regulations concerning the essays and dissertation for Science and Religion.

Effective date**For students starting from MT 2016****For first examination from 2016-17****Location of change**

In *Examination Regulations* online, Master of Studies in Theology
(<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/mostudintheo/>)

Detail of change

1.107 VI. SCIENCE AND RELIGION

1.108 **A and B** (essays and dissertation) as above. In proposing titles for essays and the dissertation, candidates should explain in which pieces of work they will demonstrate competence in (a) exploring a historical debate in which scientific and religious issues are involved; (b) exploring a philosophical debate with a bearing on the discussion of science and religion; (c) analysing a contemporary issue on the interface between science and religion.

1.109 **C** (the written examination) is on topics in Science and Religion. ~~In proposing titles for essays and the dissertation, candidates should explain in which pieces of work they will demonstrate competence in (a) exploring a historical debate in which scientific and religious issues are involved; (b) exploring a philosophical debate with a bearing on the discussion of science and religion; (c) analysing a contemporary issue on the interface between science and religion.~~

Explanatory Notes

The regulations governing essay and dissertation title proposals for the MSt in Theology (Science and Religion) have previously been provided in the section relating to the written examination. It was agreed to move the regulations concerned to the section relating to essays and dissertation in order to clarify the assessment requirements for the course.

Humanities Divisional Board

Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation

Honour School of Philosophy and Theology

Brief note about nature of change: Minor textual correction

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations*, 2015, pp. 378-379, Honour School of Philosophy and Theology as amended by Gazette, 22 September 2016, No. 5142, Vol. 147, Examinations and Boards, Changes to Examination Regulations, Humanities Board, Honour School of Philosophy and Theology

(https://www.ox.ac.uk/media/global/wwwoxacuk/localsites/gazette/documents/examregs/2016-17/humanities/22-09-16_FHS_of_Philosophy_and_Theology.pdf)

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination from 2018-19

Detail of change

Correct the relevant notice published in the Gazette of 22 September 2016: section (b) Theology, paragraph four, as detailed below:

Candidates may not offer more than two papers from (3208) *Origen*; (3209) *Augustine*; (3210) *Anselm*; (3211) *Aquinas*; (3212) *Luther*; (3213) *Calvin*; (3214) *Kierkegaard*; (3215) *Newman*; ~~(3216) *Dostoevsky*~~; (3217) *Barth*; (3218) *Tillich*; (3219) *Bonhoeffer*; (3220) *Rahner*.

Explanatory Notes

The relevant paragraph in regulation change HDB(16)83_U erroneously mentioned a paper which is not included on the list of available papers within the revised FHS.

Humanities Divisional Board

Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation

Honour School of Theology and Oriental Studies

Brief note about nature of change: Minor textual correction

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations*, 2015, Honour School of Theology and Oriental Studies as amended by Gazette, 22 September 2016, No. 5142, Vol. 147, Examinations and Boards, Changes to Examination Regulations, Humanities Board, Honour School of Theology and Oriental Studies

(https://www.ox.ac.uk/media/global/wwwoxacuk/localsites/gazette/documents/examregs/2016-17/humanities/22-09-16_FHS_of_Theology_and_Oriental_Studies.pdf)

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination from 2018-19

Detail of change

Correct the relevant notice published in the Gazette of 22 September 2016: section (a) Theology, paragraph three, as detailed below:

Candidates may not offer more than two papers from (3208) *Origen*; (3209) *Augustine*; (3210) *Anselm*; (3211) *Aquinas*; (3212) *Luther*; (3213) *Calvin*; (3214) *Kierkegaard*; (3215) *Newman*; ~~(3216) *Dostoevsky*~~; (3217) *Barth*; (3218) *Tillich*; (3219) *Bonhoeffer*; (3220) *Rahner*.

Explanatory Notes

The relevant paragraph in regulation change HDB(16)84_U erroneously mentioned a paper which is not included on the list of available papers within the revised FHS.

Changes in Examination Regulations to the University Gazette – Social Sciences Division

SSD/2/2/4

Social Sciences Divisional Board

Approved by Chair's Action on 21/09/16 and by Education Committee on 05/10/16

Title of Programme

Research Degrees in the Oxford Internet Institute

Brief note about nature of change: introduction of part-time variant of programme

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations 2016* <http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/rdtoxfoinsteinst/>

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

Detail of change

Amend as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

1. Admissions

Applicants shall be required to satisfy the Graduate Studies Committee of the Oxford Internet Institute that they have:

- (a) a Master's degree or other advanced degree, normally in one of the social sciences, and normally passed with a mark of at least 67 per cent or an equivalent level of distinction;
- (b) achieved at least a 2.1 (or its equivalent) at first degree level;
- (c) for students whose first language is not English, have met the higher level of the University's English language requirements; and that they are;
- (d) well-fitted to undertake research at doctoral level.

2. Probationer Research Students

All students are normally admitted as Probationer Research Students.

Unless granted a dispensation by the Graduate Studies Committee of the Oxford Internet Institute, Probationer Research Students during their first year (and second year in the case of part-time students) shall:

- (a) attend such lectures, seminars, and classes as his or her supervisor and/or the committee shall determine;
- (b) attend and satisfactorily complete such courses or classes from the Institute's Research Methods Training Programme as directed by the committee;
- (c) attend and satisfactorily complete the Institute's Social Dynamics of the Internet course.

3. Special provisions for part-time D.Phil. students

Candidates are required to meet the following attendance requirements for their period of part-time study: attendance for a minimum of 30 days of university-based work each year, normally coinciding with the full terms of the academic year, to be arranged with the agreement of their supervisor, for the period that their names remain on the Register of Graduate Students unless individually dispensed by the Graduate Studies Committee. During a candidate's probationary period the attendance arrangements must take account of relevant induction and training events scheduled by the Institute.

34. Transfer to M.Litt. or D.Phil. status

Students will normally be expected to transfer to D.Phil. (or M.Litt.) status in their third or fourth term (sixth to eighth term for part-time students) as a Probationer Research Student at the Oxford Internet Institute. Applications should be submitted to the Graduate Studies Committee of the Oxford Internet Institute and will comprise the following:

- (a) a transfer of status form, signed by the candidate's supervisor and an appropriate officer of the candidate's college;
- (b) confirmation from the candidate's supervisor that such courses as the candidate has been required to undertake have been satisfactorily completed;
- (c) an outline of their research (one side of A4 paper);
- (d) a detailed research proposal of no more than 6,000 words. This should:
 - (i) draw upon relevant literature to discuss the background to the research, theoretical perspectives, and possible outcomes to the research;
 - (ii) state key research questions;
 - (iii) discuss the overall methodological approach, and specific strategies, to be employed in answering these research questions, paying particular attention to

practical and ethical issues relevant to the research.

(e) a preliminary timetable for the research;

(f) a list of references;

(g) OII Training Needs Assessment Form.

The application will be considered by a specially constituted panel of two assessors appointed by the Graduate Studies Committee of the Oxford Internet Institute. The panel will read the work, interview the candidate and make a recommendation to the committee in a reasoned written report.

Candidates will be expected during the interview to show evidence of their understanding of general theory and research methods in the social sciences applicable to their proposed study and specific research methods appropriate to the study of social aspects of the Internet and related ICTs.

A student whose first application is unsuccessful may be given one further opportunity to apply for transfer, following the procedures laid down, and may apply for an extension of time for one term if this is necessary for the purpose of making the application.

45. Confirmation of status

Applications for confirmation of status as a Student for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy should be made not earlier than the sixth term (or twelfth term for part-time students) from admission as a PRS. Any student who does not confirm status by the end of the ninth term (or eighteenth term for part-time students), will be required to apply for deferral of confirmation of status and may be allowed up to three terms (six terms for part-time students) for this purpose. Applications submitted to the Graduate Studies Committee of the Oxford Internet Institute shall comprise the following:

(a) a confirmation of status application form signed by the candidate's supervisor and an appropriate officer of the candidate's college;

(b) an abstract of the thesis (one side of A4 paper);

(c) an outline structure of the thesis, consisting of chapter headings, and a brief statement of the intended content;

(d) an outline timetable detailing what work has already been carried out and what activities are planned for the remaining stages;

(e) two completed draft chapters intended to form part of the final thesis;

(f) OII Training Needs Assessment Form.

The application will be considered by a specially constituted panel of two assessors appointed by the Graduate Studies Committee of the Oxford Internet Institute. The panel

will read the work, interview the candidate and make a recommendation to the committee in a written report.

A student whose first application is unsuccessful may be given one further opportunity to apply for confirmation, following the procedures laid down, and may apply for an extension of time for one term if this is necessary for the purpose of making the application.

5. Thesis

The thesis must not exceed 100,000 words for D.Phil., or 50,000 for M.Litt., the limit to include abstract, all notes and appendices but not the bibliography. Any thesis exceeding this limit is liable to be rejected on that ground unless prior dispensation has been granted by the Graduate Studies Committee on the advice of the candidate's supervisor.'

Explanatory Notes

Introduction of regulations for part-time variant of the DPhil in Information, Communication and the Social Sciences.

Changes in Examination Regulations to the University Gazette – Social Sciences Division

SSD/2/2/4

Social Sciences Divisional Board

Approved at the meeting of Teaching Audit Committee on 03.06.16 and by Education Committee on 26.07.16

Title of Programme

Research Degrees in Law

Brief note about nature of change: introduction of part-time variant of programme

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations 2016* <http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/rdegrinlaw/>

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

Detail of change

1. Amend citation reference 1.4 as follows (new text underlined):

'Special provisions for part-time D.Phil. Criminology and part-time D.Phil. Socio-Legal Studies students'

2. Amend citation reference 1.5 as follows (new text underlined):

'(i) Candidates are required to meet the following attendance requirements for their period of part-time study: attendance for a minimum of 30 days of university-based work each year, normally coinciding with the full terms of the academic year, to be arranged with the agreement of their supervisor, for the period that their names remain on the Register of Graduate Students unless individually dispensed by the Graduate Studies Committee on the Board of the Faculty of Law. During a candidate's probationary period the attendance arrangements must take account of relevant induction and training events scheduled by the Centre for Criminology and the Centre for Socio-Legal Studies.'

3. Amend citation reference 1.25 as follows (new text underlined):

'[For students starting before MT 2016: (iv) Subject to sub-paragraph (v) below,] [For students starting from MT 2016: (v) Subject to sub-paragraph (vi) below,] candidates admitted as Probationer Research Students to the doctoral [For students starting before MT 2016: or M.Litt.] programmes, must submit all materials for the Qualifying Test by the end of the fourth week of Full Term in the third term after the candidate's admission. Candidates enrolled on the part-time DPhil in Criminology or the part-time DPhil in Socio-Legal Studies shall submit their materials by the end of the fourth week of Full Term in the sixth term after the candidate's admission.'

4. Amend citation reference 1.26 as follows (new text underlined):

'[For students starting before MT 2016: (v) Subject to the general time-limit in sub-paragraph (vi) below,] [For students starting from MT 2016: (vi) Subject to the general time-limit in sub-paragraph (vii) below,] the Graduate Studies Committee, having consulted with the supervisor, may, for good cause, allow the Qualifying Test to be deferred. Applications for deferral must be made through the Faculty of Law Graduate Studies Office (or, for students registered for the D.Phil. in Criminology, to the Graduate Studies Administrator within the Centre for Criminology) in time to allow the Graduate Studies Committee to consider the matter in the second week of the candidate's third term. For candidates enrolled on the part-time D.Phil. in Criminology or the part-time DPhil in Socio-Legal Studies, applications for deferral must be made in time to allow the Graduate Studies Committee to consider the matter in the second week of the candidate's sixth term.'

5. Amend citation reference 1.27 as follows (new text underlined):

'[For students starting before MT 2016: (vi)] [For students starting from MT 2016: (vii)] In no case may the materials for the Qualifying Test be submitted or resubmitted after the end of the fourth term from the admission of the student to the doctoral [For students starting before MT 2016: or M.Litt.] programmes. A student will in any case cease to hold PRS status if he or she does not gain admission to another status within four terms of admission as a full-time student. In the case of candidates enrolled on the part-time D.Phil. in Criminology or the part-time DPhil in Socio-Legal Studies, materials for the Qualifying Test may not be submitted or resubmitted after the end of the eighth term from the admission of the student to the doctoral programme.'

6. Amend citation reference 1.35 as follows (new text underlined):

'(vii) Where the assessors have recommended resubmission, the candidate should normally resubmit at any time before the end of the subsequent term following the original submission. On resubmission the assessors may recommend (a) that the candidate be granted the transfer requested or (b) that the candidate be refused permission to transfer. In the case of a Probationary Research Student the effect of the latter recommendation is to entitle the candidate to apply for transfer to the M.St. in Legal Research under the appropriate regulation, with effect retrospective to the original registration as a Probationary Research Student. Such applications will be

considered by the Graduate Studies Committee. For candidates enrolled on the part-time D.Phil. in Criminology or the part-time DPhil in Socio-Legal Studies, the candidate should normally resubmit at any time before the end of the second term following the original submission.'

7. Amend citation reference 1.38 as follows (new text underlined):

'(i) Applications for confirmation of status shall normally be made not earlier than the sixth term, and confirmation of status must normally be completed no later than three terms after the Qualifying Test. Candidates enrolled on the part-time D.Phil. in Criminology or the part-time DPhil in Socio-Legal Studies shall normally apply for confirmation of status not earlier than the twelfth term following their admission, and confirmation of status must normally be completed not later than six terms after the Qualifying Test.'

8. Amend citation reference 1.41 as follows (new text underlined):

'(iv) The documents described above under (ii) and (iii) shall be considered by two assessors, appointed by the Graduate Studies Committee, one of whom shall, wherever practicable, be one of those who acted at the time of the candidate's transfer to D.Phil. status. The assessors shall interview the candidate and submit a joint written report to the Graduate Studies Committee, normally within one month of receiving the application. The report shall include a recommendation as to whether the application should be approved. The faculty may grant the application or refer it back for resubmission. Only one resubmission for confirmation may be submitted, and no such resubmission will normally be permitted after the end of the candidate's ninth term. For candidates enrolled in the part-time D.Phil. in Criminology or the part-time DPhil in Socio-Legal Studies, resubmission will not normally be permitted after the end of the candidate's eighteenth term.'

Explanatory Notes

Introduction of regulations for part-time variant of the DPhil in Socio-Legal Studies.

HUMANITIES DIVISIONAL BOARD	
Title of Programme	Master of Studies in Classical Hebrew Studies
Brief note about nature of change:	Addition of Ugaritic to optional papers available
Effective date	<p>For students starting from MT 2017</p> <p>For first examination from 2017-18</p>
Location of change	In <i>Examination Regulations</i> online, Master of Studies in Classical Hebrew Studies (http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/mosiclashebrstud/)
Detail of change	<p>1.7 Units (iii) and (iv) <i>Two</i> of the following:</p> <p>1.8 (1) Classical Hebrew Language;</p> <p>1.9 (2) The principles and practice of textual criticism;</p> <p>1.10 (3) North-west Semitic epigraphy;</p> <p>1.11 (4) Aramaic;</p> <p>1.12 (5) Dead Sea Scrolls;</p> <p><u> </u> (6) Ugaritic;</p> <p>1.13 (67) Any other subject approved by the Board.</p>
Explanatory Notes	As part of a Student Assessment Review, and approved by the Faculty Board, a new option has been added to the MSt in Classical Hebrew Studies under units (iii) and (iv). The faculty started offering the subject in 2015-16, under the provision of 'Any other subject approved by the Board', due to new teaching resources becoming available. This change formalizes the availability of the option.

Changes in Examination Regulations to the University Gazette – Social Sciences Division

SSD/2/2/4

Social Sciences Divisional Board

Approved by Chair's Action on 25/01/16

Title of Programme

Final Honour School of Philosophy, Politics and Economics

Brief note about nature of change: correction to date of effect for removal of paper

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations 2016* <http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/hsop-poliandecon/studentview/>

Effective date

For students starting FHS from MT 2016

For first examination from 2017-18

Detail of change

1. Amend citation reference 1.102 as follows (new text underlined):

'319. Game Theory

321. The Philosophy and Economics of the Environment'

2. Amend citation reference 1.209 as follows (new text underlined):

'Part B. Questions will be set requiring candidates to solve problems in and show knowledge of specific applications and topics in game theory.

321. *The Philosophy and Economics of the Environment* (126)⁵ [NB: This paper may not be taken by bipartite Politics and Philosophy candidates.]

Philosophical foundations: justice and goodness, theories of value; decision-making under uncertainty. Economics foundations: externalities, public goods, international

environmental agreements. Politics and the environment. Inter-generational ethics, discounting. The choice of instruments: taxes, permits and command-and-control; environmental instruments in practice. Valuing human life. Valuing nature. Cost-benefit analysis: foundations and critiques; valuation methods.'

Explanatory Notes

The regulation change to remove 'The Philosophy and Economics of the Environment' was approved for final examination in TT 2017 (so for students starting FHS in MT 2016). The paper was listed under Economics and under Philosophy in the regulations. The Philosophy entry was removed for students starting FHS in MT 2016 in the 04/02/16 edition of the Gazette, but the Economics entry was mistakenly Gazetted along with a number of other changes for students who started FHS in MT 2015 in the 04/02/16 edition.

This correction is to update the regulations with the approved date of effect, and to bring the Economics and Philosophy lists back into line with each other.

Humanities Divisional Board**Title of Programme**

Master of Studies in the Study of Religion

Brief note about nature of change:

Clarifications about content of and requirements for assessment

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2016

For first examination from 2018-19

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations 2016*

Detail of change

^{1.1}1. Each candidate will be required to follow a course of instruction for three terms and present himself or herself for examination in three subjects as set out in the syllabus.

^{1.2}2. A 10,000-15,000 word dissertation must be offered. All candidates must normally make a written application for approval of the topic no later than Monday of noughth week of Hilary Term. The application should be submitted to the Faculty of Theology and Religion for consideration by the Theology and Religion Graduate Studies Committee. In cases where there is some uncertainty about the acceptability of the proposal, candidates are asked to submit their applications earlier if possible. All applications should be accompanied by a recommendation from the candidate's supervisor. Two copies of the dissertation must be sent to the Chair of Examiners for the Degree of M.St in the Study of Religions, c/o the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford before the end of eighth week of Trinity Term in the year of examination.

^{1.3}Titles for the two shorter essays must normally be submitted to the Faculty of Theology and Religion no later than Monday of noughth week of Hilary Term for consideration by the Graduate Studies Committee. Two copies of the essays must be submitted to the Examination Schools by the Friday before the beginning of Trinity Term in the year in which the examination is taken. Decisions on the suitability of titles for both dissertation and essays will be taken in

consultation with the Chair of Examiners for that year.

^{1.4}The three-hour examination will be held in tenth or eleventh week of Trinity Term.

^{1.5}3. Each candidate will be required to present himself or herself for an oral (viva voce) examination unless individually dispensed by the examiners. This will take place within a few days of the written examination, and may include discussion of both the examination paper and any pre-submitted work.

^{1.6}4. The examiners may award a distinction to candidates who have performed with special merit in the whole examination.

^{1.7}5. A candidate who fails the examination will be permitted to retake it on one further occasion only, not later than one year after the initial attempt. Such a candidate whose 10,000-15,000 word essay has been of satisfactory standard may resubmit the same piece of work, while a candidate who had reached a satisfactory standard on the written papers will not be required to retake that part of the examination.

^{1.8}*Syllabus*

^{1.9}Candidates must offer the paper on the Nature of Religion, which is comprised of the following two elements: Theories and Methods in the Study of Religion and Themes in the Interaction between Religions, and two papers selected from papers on the major texts and doctrines of (a) Buddhism, (b) Christianity, (c) Islam, (d) Judaism, or (e) Hinduism, or (f) any other paper that may from time to time be approved by the Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion.

^{1.10}~~The paper on one of the candidate's two chosen religions will be examined by two papers, of which one will consist of two essays of up to 5,000 words and one will consist of a dissertation of 10,000–15,000 words. Between them, essays and dissertations must deal with the two chosen religions.~~ Essays and dissertations on the interactions, relations or comparisons between two religions, or approaches taken from one view towards others, are also welcomed, encouraged, with the proviso that so long as they do not there is no overlap between essays and dissertation with work done for any other elements of this degree. Decisions on the suitability of titles for both dissertation and essays will be taken in consultation with the Chair of Examiners for that year.

~~^{1.11}The paper on the other religion will consist of two essays of up to 5,000 words.~~

^{1.12}Candidates will not normally be allowed to substitute a long essay or two short essays for the paper on The Nature of Religion (Theories and Methods in the Study of Religion and Themes in the Interaction between Religions). Any candidate who believes that he or she has special grounds for seeking a dispensation must present a case to the Graduate Studies Committee, with the supervisor's approval, before the fifth week of Hilary Term.

^{1.13}*The Nature of Religion, consisting of Theories and Methods in the Study of Religion and Themes in the Interaction between Religions*

^{1.14}~~This~~ The first part of this paper 'Theories and Methods in the Study of Religion' will require that students demonstrate an advanced understanding of the main classical and contemporary approaches to the study of religions. It will cover the work of some of the most important scholars in the field, and consider the history of the field of the study of religion, through its methods and theories, over the 20th century up to the present. The paper will also assess the work of these theoretical and methodological approaches as they influence our understanding of contemporary religious developments in the modern world.

The second part of this paper, 'Themes in the Interaction between Religions' will require that students demonstrate an advanced understanding of different ways in which religions interact with each other. The paper will explore various themes touching on interactions between religions including the role of inter-religious disputations in the way religions define themselves and the religious other.

^{1.15}(a) *Buddhism*

^{1.16}The paper will require that students investigate the fundamental aspects of Buddhist

thought, mainly as reflected by early Buddhist teaching. It will also explore the ways in which Buddhism has changed during the course of its history, adapting to diverse cultural contexts in the pre-modern and modern world.

1.17 (b) *Christianity*

1.18 For this paper, students may study any aspect of Christian life or thought at any period of the Common Era and in any part of the world. Christianity is here understood to encompass groups and systems that are commonly deemed heterodox or heretical, together with those that are commonly regarded as offshoots of Christianity (e.g. Manichees, Latter-Day Saints, Jehovah's Witnesses). Topics may be historical, sociological or theological, but students taking theological texts as their principal subject are strongly encouraged to take account of the historical and social background.

1.19 (c) *Islam*

1.20 The paper is a broad investigation of the historical origins and development of the theology, law and mysticism of Islam, from the classical to the modern period. Specific topics will be established in consultation with students; possible subjects include: Prophethood of Muhammad; the Qur'an; the Hadith; Shi'ism; the theologies of the Mu'tazilis, Ash'aris, and Hanbalis; Islamic law (shari'a) and the Sunni schools of the Hanafis, Malikis, Shafi'is, and Hanbalis; Sufism (tasawwuf) and the major Sufi orders; Islam and other religions.

1.21 (d) *Judaism*

1.22 This paper will develop students' understanding of Judaism as the evolving religious expression of Jews, particularly examining how it has developed in the modern period. The core of the paper assumes that students develop a conceptual understanding of the thought and practice that underpin Judaism.

1.23 (e) *Hinduism*

1.24 This paper offers a thematic and historical approach to Hinduism. It will explore textual sources, categories, practices, and social institutions that formed Hindu traditions and consider seminal debates on caste, ritual, and politics. It will conclude with a consideration of Hinduism and modernity. The paper will approach the study of Hinduism through anthropological, Indological and theological methods.

Explanatory Notes

These changes are being implemented to clarify the content of the course and the assessment. They make clearer the requirements for the assessment and the links between them. They ensure that the Regulations are fully aligned with current practice and the course handbook.

Humanities Divisional Board**Title of Programme**

Master of Studies in the Study of Religion

Brief note about nature of change:

Correction to 'for first examination from' date

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2016

For first examination from 2016-17

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* online, Master of Studies in the Study of Religions
(<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/mosistudofreli/>)

Detail of change

- ^{1.1}1. Each candidate will be required to follow a course of instruction for three terms and present himself or herself for examination in three subjects as set out in the syllabus.
- ^{1.2}2. A 10,000-15,000 word dissertation must be offered. All candidates must normally make a written application for approval of the topic no later than Monday of noughth week of Hilary Term. The application should be submitted to the Faculty of Theology and Religion for consideration by the Theology and Religion Graduate Studies Committee. In cases where there is some uncertainty about the acceptability of the proposal, candidates are asked to submit their applications earlier if possible. All applications should be accompanied by a recommendation from the candidate's supervisor. Two copies of the dissertation must be sent to the Chair of Examiners for the Degree of M.St in the Study of Religions, c/o the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford before the end of eighth week of Trinity Term in the year of examination.
- ^{1.3}Titles for the two shorter essays must normally be submitted to the Faculty of Theology and Religion no later than Monday of noughth week of Hilary Term for consideration by the Graduate Studies Committee. Two copies of the essays must be submitted to the Examination Schools by the Friday before the beginning of Trinity Term in the year in which the examination

is taken. Decisions on the suitability of titles for both dissertation and essays will be taken in consultation with the Chair of Examiners for that year.

^{1.4}The three-hour examination will be held in tenth or eleventh week of Trinity Term.

^{1.5}3. Each candidate will be required to present himself or herself for an oral (viva voce) examination unless individually dispensed by the examiners. This will take place within a few days of the written examination, and may include discussion of both the examination paper and any pre-submitted work.

^{1.6}4. The examiners may award a distinction to candidates who have performed with special merit in the whole examination.

^{1.7}5. A candidate who fails the examination will be permitted to retake it on one further occasion only, not later than one year after the initial attempt. Such a candidate whose 10,000-15,000 word essay has been of satisfactory standard may resubmit the same piece of work, while a candidate who had reached a satisfactory standard on the written papers will not be required to retake that part of the examination.

^{1.8}*Syllabus*

^{1.9}Candidates must offer the paper on the Nature of Religion, which is comprised of the following two elements: Theories and Methods in the Study of Religion and Themes in the Interaction between Religions, and two papers selected from papers on the major texts and doctrines of (a) Buddhism, (b) Christianity, (c) Islam, (d) Judaism, or (e) Hinduism, or (f) any other paper that may from time to time be approved by the Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion.

^{1.10}~~The paper on one of the candidate's two chosen religions will be examined by two papers, of which one will consist of two essays of up to 5,000 words and one will consist of a dissertation of 10,000–15,000 words. Between them, essays and dissertations must deal with the two chosen religions. Essays and dissertations on the interactions, relations or comparisons between two religions, or approaches taken from one view towards others, are also welcomed, encouraged, with the proviso that so long as they do not there is no overlap between essays and dissertation with work done for any other elements of this degree.~~ Decisions on the suitability of titles for both dissertation and essays will be taken in consultation with the Chair of Examiners for that year.

~~^{1.11}The paper on the other religion will consist of two essays of up to 5,000 words.~~

^{1.12}Candidates will not normally be allowed to substitute a long essay or two short essays for the paper on The Nature of Religion (Theories and Methods in the Study of Religion and Themes in the Interaction between Religions). Any candidate who believes that he or she has special grounds for seeking a dispensation must present a case to the Graduate Studies Committee, with the supervisor's approval, before the fifth week of Hilary Term.

^{1.13}*The Nature of Religion, consisting of Theories and Methods in the Study of Religion and Themes in the Interaction between Religions*

^{1.14}~~This~~ The first part of this paper 'Theories and Methods in the Study of Religion' will require that students demonstrate an advanced understanding of the main classical and contemporary approaches to the study of religions. It will cover the work of some of the most important scholars in the field, and consider the history of the field of the study of religion, through its methods and theories, over the 20th century up to the present. The paper will also assess the work of these theoretical and methodological approaches as they influence our understanding of contemporary religious developments in the modern world.

The second part of this paper, 'Themes in the Interaction between Religions' will require that students demonstrate an advanced understanding of different ways in which religions interact with each other. The paper will explore various themes touching on interactions between religions including the role of inter-religious disputations in the way religions define themselves and the religious other.

^{1.15}(a) *Buddhism*

^{1.16}The paper will require that students investigate the fundamental aspects of Buddhist thought, mainly as reflected by early Buddhist teaching. It will also explore the ways in which Buddhism has changed during the course of its history, adapting to diverse cultural contexts in the pre-modern and modern world.

^{1.17}(b) *Christianity*

^{1.18}For this paper, students may study any aspect of Christian life or thought at any period of the Common Era and in any part of the world. Christianity is here understood to encompass groups and systems that are commonly deemed heterodox or heretical, together with those that are commonly regarded as offshoots of Christianity (e.g. Manichees, Latter-Day Saints, Jehovah's Witnesses). Topics may be historical, sociological or theological, but students taking theological texts as their principal subject are strongly encouraged to take account of the historical and social background.

^{1.19}(c) *Islam*

^{1.20}The paper is a broad investigation of the historical origins and development of the theology, law and mysticism of Islam, from the classical to the modern period. Specific topics will be established in consultation with students; possible subjects include: Prophethood of Muhammad; the Qur'an; the Hadith; Shi'ism; the theologies of the Mu'tazilis, Ash'aris, and Hanbalis; Islamic law (shari'a) and the Sunni schools of the Hanafis, Malikis, Shafi'is, and Hanbalis; Sufism (tasawwuf) and the major Sufi orders; Islam and other religions.

^{1.21}(d) *Judaism*

^{1.22}This paper will develop students' understanding of Judaism as the evolving religious expression of Jews, particularly examining how it has developed in the modern period. The core of the paper assumes that students develop a conceptual understanding of the thought and practice that underpin Judaism.

^{1.23}(e) *Hinduism*

^{1.24}This paper offers a thematic and historical approach to Hinduism. It will explore textual sources, categories, practices, and social institutions that formed Hindu traditions and consider seminal debates on caste, ritual, and politics. It will conclude with a consideration of Hinduism and modernity. The paper will approach the study of Hinduism through anthropological, Indological and theological methods.

Explanatory Notes

The date given for the first examination to which the change will be applicable was incorrect in the first publication of this notice.

Humanities Divisional Board

Master of Philosophy in Greek and/or Roman History

Brief note about nature of change: Revised submission deadlines

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination in 2018-19

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* 2016 (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/mopigaorromahist/>)

Detail of change

^{1.3}2. Candidates may satisfy the Examiners in not more than three options in ~~the Trinity Term of the~~ first year of their course.

[...]

^{1.8}Supervisors or others are permitted to give bibliographical help with and to discuss drafts of essays. Such essays (two typewritten or printed copies) must be sent in a parcel bearing the words 'Essays presubmitted for the M.Phil. in Greek and/or Roman History' to the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, OX1 4BG by noon on the Wednesday of Week 6 of the Trinity Term in which the examination is to be taken.

[...]

^{1.62}**D**

^{1.63}A dissertation of not more than 25,000 words on a subject to be approved by the Graduate Studies Committee for Ancient History. (The dissertation word limit excludes the bibliography, any text that is being edited or annotated, any translation of that text, and any descriptive catalogue or similar factual matter, but includes quotations, notes and appendices.)

~~1.64~~The dissertation (two typewritten or printed copies) must be sent in a parcel bearing the words 'Dissertation for the M.Phil. in Greek and/or Roman History' to The Chair of the Examiners, c/o Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, to arrive no later than noon on the Wednesday of Week 6 of the Trinity Full Term in which the examination is to be taken.

1.65 **E**

1.66 *Graduate Seminars*

1.67 (i) Greece and the East

1.68 (ii) Rome and the West

1.69 These working seminars, organised by members of the faculty in areas of current interest to them, run fortnightly in Michaelmas and Hilary Terms. The topics of the Seminars will vary from time to time. Details are announced in the Graduate handbook for the Degrees of M.St. and M.Phil. in Greek and/or Roman History.

1.70 7. All options, including the dissertation, require the approval of the candidate's supervisor and the Graduate Studies Committee for Ancient History, having regard to the candidate's previous experience, the range covered by the chosen options, and the availability of teaching and examining resources. Options under B (vii), (viii), (ix) and C (xxii) in disciplines other than Ancient History require the approval of both the Graduate Studies Committee for Ancient History and the Graduate Studies Committee responsible for the discipline concerned. The options must be submitted for approval not later than the Friday of Week 5 of Michaelmas Term in the candidate's first academic year. Candidates will not normally be allowed to be examined in languages of which they are native speakers or which they have previously studied in taught courses for more than two years.

8.

(a) Two typewritten or printed copies of each essay offered under Schedule E, Graduate Seminars must be sent in a parcel bearing the words 'Essays submitted for the M.Phil. in Greek and/or Roman History' to the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, OX1 4BG by noon on the Wednesday of Week 6 of Trinity Term in the first year of the course.

(b) Candidates may, if they wish, submit two essays on options from Schedules B or C by noon on the Wednesday of Week 6 of Trinity Term in the first year of the course. Otherwise, candidates must submit all essays on options from Schedules B and C by noon on the Wednesday of Week 8 of Hilary Term in the final year of the course. Two typewritten or printed copies of all such essays must be sent in a parcel bearing the words 'Essays submitted for the M.Phil. in Greek and/or Roman History' to the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, OX1 4BG.

(c) Two typewritten or printed copies of the dissertation (Schedule D) must be sent in a parcel bearing the words 'Dissertation submitted for the M.Phil. in Greek and/or Roman History' to the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, OX1 4BG by noon on the Wednesday of Week 6 of

Trinity Term in the final year of the course.

Explanatory Notes

The Graduate Studies Committee has decided to revise the submission deadlines for the various items of presubmitted work in the MPhil degree, in order to help students pace their work more evenly across the course.

HDB(17)11_G

**Humanities Division
Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion**

Approved at the meeting of 27 October 2016

Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation

Master of Studies in Philosophical Theology

Brief note about nature of change: Clarification of paper content and requirement for submitted work to be bound.

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination from 2018-19

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* 2016 (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/mosinphiltheo/>)

Detail of change

^{1.5}Candidates must make a written application for approval of the essay topic, to reach the Joint Standing Committee for Graduate Studies in Philosophical Theology not later than Monday of eighth week in Hilary Term. In cases where there is some uncertainty about the acceptability of the proposal, candidates are advised to submit their applications earlier if possible. All applications should be accompanied by a recommendation from the candidate's supervisor. Two **bound** copies of the dissertation must be sent to the Chair of Examiners for the M.St in Philosophical Theology, c/o the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford by the Friday of eighth week in Trinity Term of the year in which the examinations are taken. The dissertation must be accompanied by a signed statement by the candidate that the essay is the candidate's own work, except where otherwise indicated. The

candidate's name should not appear on the dissertation itself.

1.6 Written examinations will be set in the tenth or eleventh week of Trinity Term.

1.7 The examiners may award a distinction to candidates who have performed with special merit in the whole examination.

- 1.8 1. *Philosophy of Religion*

1.9 ~~As specified for Part B of the B.Phil. in Philosophy. See also regulations for Paper 1 of the M.Phil. in Philosophical Theology in the 'Course Regulations for the M.Phil. in Philosophical Theology' section of the course handbook. The examination will contain questions on arguments for and against the existence of God, problems related to various supposed divine attributes and perhaps problems of religious language, on other standard issues in the philosophy of religion, and occasionally on some Christian doctrines.~~

- 1.10 2. *History of Philosophical Theology*

1.11 ~~The paper will contain questions on philosophical influences on theology during the patristic period, the early medieval period, and the period 1760-1860. Candidates are required to show knowledge of two of the three periods and, within each of those two periods, of some of the principal relevant writings, viz. for the patristic period of works of Origen and Augustine, for the early medieval period of works of Anselm and Aquinas, and for the period 1760-1860 of works of Kant, Kierkegaard, and Schleiermacher. Study of texts in the original languages will not be required. Lectures, tutorials etc.: as for Paper 3 of the M.Phil. in Philosophical Theology.~~

Explanatory Notes

The regulations for the MSt in Philosophical Theology paper '*Philosophy of Religion*' previously directed candidates to the regulations for the B.Phil. in Philosophy and those for the MPhil in Philosophical Theology. As the regulations for the B.Phil. in Philosophy have since been updated, it was agreed that the regulations for the MSt in Philosophical Theology be amended to include details of the paper content and remove the references to the other courses.

It was also agreed to clarify the content of the '*History of Philosophical Theology*' paper and the requirement concerning the binding of the submitted material.

Humanities Divisional Board

Honour School of Classics and Modern Languages

Brief note about nature of change: Extension of rule allowing for use of bilingual dictionaries.

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2016.

For first examination in 2017-18.

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations 2016* (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/hsocandmodelang/>)

Detail of change

^{1.18}Any candidate whose native language is not English may bring a bilingual (native language to English) dictionary for use in any examination paper where candidates are required to translate Ancient Greek and/or Latin texts into English, and any examination paper involving Greek or Latin prose composition.

Explanatory Notes

Non-native speakers of English are currently allowed to use a bilingual (native language – English) dictionary in exams involving translation from Greek and Latin into English. The Faculty has decided that this policy should be extended to papers involving Greek or Latin prose composition.

Humanities Divisional Board

Honour School of Literae Humaniores

Brief note about nature of change: Clarification of word limit for theses

Effective date

For students starting from TT 2016

For first examination in 2017-18.

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* 2016 (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/hsoflitehuma/>)

Detail of change

^{1.203}6. No thesis shall exceed 10,000 words ~~(the limit to include all notes and appendices but not including the bibliography). The word limit excludes bibliography and any appendix consisting of a catalogue of data, any research instrument used to gather data (for example, a computer programme), any extensive text which is specifically the object of an edition (e.g. a papyrus) or commentary, and any translation of that text, but includes quotations and footnotes.~~ No person or body shall have authority to permit the limit of 10,000 words to be exceeded, ~~except that, in the case of a commentary on a text and at the discretion of the chair of examiners, any substantial quoting of that text or of any translation of that text need not be included in the word limit. Where appropriate, there shall be a select bibliography and a list of sources.~~

Explanatory Notes

The wording of the regulation on the word limit for theses is being revised for greater clarity, following a number of queries from students. The revised wording is in line with information which has already been published in the course handbooks for students sitting FHS in 2018 and 2019.

Humanities Divisional Board

Honour School of Literae Humaniores

Brief note about nature of change: Correction to details of examination format

Effective date

For students starting from TT 2017

For first examination in 2018-19.

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* 2016 (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/hsoflitehuma/>)

Detail of change

^{1.53}**[For students starting from MT 2016:** For all of the period subjects which they offer under A as text-based (401-6), candidates will be required to sit a three-hour essay paper and an associated paper (one-and-a-half hours) comprising passages for translation and comment from the prescribed texts. For any of the period subjects which they offer as non-text-based (421-6), candidates will be required to sit a three-hour essay paper and an associated paper (one-and-a-half hours) comprising passages from the prescribed texts in English translation for comment.~~one three-hour paper comprising essays and passages for comment from the prescribed texts.~~ Each of subjects 407-414 will be examined in one three-hour paper.]

Explanatory Notes

Correction to details of the examination format for the non-text-based Ancient History period papers (421-426). When the Faculty decided to revise the format of the Ancient History period papers, only the details of the text-based versions of the papers were updated in the Examination Regulations (see ref. HDB(16)11_U). There will also be a change to the non-text-based versions of the papers. The revised paper format has been communicated to students and tutors via the Greats 2019 course handbook.

Humanities Divisional Board

Honour Moderations in Classics

Brief note about nature of change: Extension of rule allowing for use of bilingual dictionaries

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2016.

For first examination in 2017-18.

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* 2016 (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/hmodeinclas/>)

Detail of change

^{1.3}Any candidate whose native language is not English may bring a bilingual (native language to English) dictionary for use in any examination paper where candidates are required to translate Ancient Greek and/or Latin texts into English, and any examination paper involving Greek or Latin prose composition.

Explanatory Notes

Non-native speakers of English are currently allowed to use a bilingual (native language – English) dictionary in exams involving translation from Greek and Latin into English. The Faculty has decided that this policy should be extended to papers involving Greek or Latin prose composition.

HDB(17)13_G

Humanities Divisional Board

Title of Programme

Master of Studies in English

Brief note about nature of change:

Change to method of submission and essay minimum word limit

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination in 2017-18

Location of change

Examination Regulations 2016 (<https://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/mostudinengl/>)

Detail of change

1.11 In Michaelmas Term candidates will be required to submit an essay of ~~56~~,000-7,000 words on the special option taken under C in that term; to be formatted and submitted electronically as specified in the course handbook, not later than noon on Thursday of the tenth week of Michaelmas Term. In Hilary Term, candidates will be required to submit the following:

1.121. An essay of ~~56~~,000-7,000 words on a topic related to the special option taken under C in that term, to be ~~submitted to the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford~~ formatted and submitted electronically as specified in the course handbook, not later than noon on Monday of the tenth week of Hilary Term.

1.132. An essay of ~~56~~,000-7,000 words on a topic related to an option taken under B (in either term), to be ~~submitted to the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford~~ formatted and submitted electronically as specified in the course handbook, not later than noon on Thursday of the tenth week of Hilary Term.

^{1.17}Not later than noon on Monday of the eighth week of Trinity Term, candidates must ~~deliver to the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford two copies of~~ submit a dissertation (10,000-11,000 words) on a subject related to their course of study. The dissertation must be formatted and submitted electronically as specified in the course handbook. The dissertation must be presented in proper scholarly form. Candidates must gain approval of the topic of their dissertation by writing to the Chair of the M.St./M.Phil. Examiners, care of the English Graduate Studies Office, by Friday of the sixth week of Hilary Term, providing an outline of the topic of not more than 200 words.

Explanatory Notes

The English Faculty, after consulting with students, intends to move to electronic submission of MSt essays and dissertation. The minimum word limit for B and C course essays is to be changed from 5,000 to 6,000 words. The latter change is made in response to concerns that the previous range (5,000 - 7,000) was too broad, and not in line with the range given for the dissertation (10,000-11,000).

Humanities Divisional Board**Title of Programme**

Master of Fine Art

Brief note about nature of change: Removal of defunct regulation**Location of change**

In *Examination Regulations 2016*, Master of Fine Art
(<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/moffineart/>)

Effective date**For students starting from MT 2016****For first examination from 2016-17****Detail of change**

~~1-28~~5. Candidates must present themselves for an oral examination unless individually dispensed from this requirement by the examiners. In this examination the essay referred to in 4(c) the submission in 4(b) and the candidate's general command of their field will be discussed.

Explanatory Notes

This Ruskin School of Art has asked for this defunct requirement to be removed from the examination regulations. The School's Exam Board in 2016 neither called candidates (the MFA's first cohort) for oral examination, nor dispensed candidates from the requirement, and there is no intention of using it in the future. This has the agreement of the course leader, the Director of Graduate Studies, and the Chair of the MFA Exam Board.

Humanities Divisional Board**Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation**

Research Degrees for the Ruskin School of Art

Brief note about nature of change: Correction to timeframe for the oral examination of a thesis of art practice**Location of change**

In *Examination Regulations* on-line, Research Degrees for the Ruskin School of Art
(<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/rdftrsofart/>)

Effective date

From MT 2015

Detail of change

^{1.72}(iii) The candidate will also prepare a presentation of the body of original artwork, which the assessors will view in situ in advance of the oral examination, or in exceptional cases review on the basis of the documentation provided. This presentation may take the form of an exhibition, performance, screening, demonstration or any comparable form as agreed between the candidate and his/her supervisor. The supervisor will ensure that the assessors view this presentation, which may take place in a different venue from, and on a day prior to, the oral examination. There should normally be no more than three ~~terms~~ months between the dates of the viewing and the oral examination.

Explanatory Notes

Regulations governing examinations until MT 2015 correctly stated that the period between the dates of the artwork viewing and the oral examination should normally be no more than three months. An error was introduced following a major review of the regulations for all research degrees in the Humanities Division in 2014-15, published in the *Gazette* of 23 July 2015, which extended this period to three terms. This is now being corrected.

HDB(16)18_U

Humanities Divisional Board

Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation

Honour School of Modern Languages

Brief note about nature of change:

Correction to 'students starting from' date

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2014

For first examination in 2016-17

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* 2015 online (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/hsofmodelang/>)

Detail of change

1. Correction of error concerning Paper XII Special Subjects

1.132(b) Candidates offering Linguistics may offer either one or two Paper XII Special Subjects. Where one Special Subject is offered, it must bear the appropriate Linguistics identifier. Where two Special Subjects are offered, one must bear the appropriate Linguistics identifier. Candidates offering two languages may not choose to do a Special Subject bearing only a Linguistics identifier.

1.133 Candidates offering a Paper XII Special Subject in the second of two languages (Language B) may choose only a Special Subject bearing the appropriate language identifier.

2. Replacement of an obsolete edition

1.326 *Alfonso X the Learned, Cantigas de Santa Maria. An Anthology*, ed. Stephen Parkinson (MHRA Critical Texts)

Alfonso X of Castile, *Cantigas de Santa Maria*, ed. W. Mettmann (Clásicos Castalia, vol. I, 1986).

3. Change in the submission deadline for Paper XII methods B essay

^{1.542}B: An essay or portfolio of essays (the number of essays required to be shown in parentheses) aggregating to about 6,000 words and not exceeding 8,000 words, to be submitted by hand to the Examinations Schools, High Street, Oxford by noon on the ~~Friday~~ Monday of the ~~ninth~~ tenth week of Hilary Term in the year of the examination, together with a statement certifying that the essay(s) are the candidate's own work and that they have not already been submitted, either wholly or substantially, for a degree in this university or elsewhere.

Explanatory Notes

The date given for 'students starting from' to which the change will be applicable was incorrect in the first publication of this notice.

HUMANITIES DIVISIONAL BOARD	
Approved on 20 April 2017	
Title of Programme	
Honour School of Oriental Studies	
Brief note about nature of change	
To amend wording for second language options.	
Effective date	
For students starting from MT 2017	
For first examination from 2018-19	
Location of change	
In <i>Examination Regulations 2016</i> (http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/hsoforiestud/)	
<p>1.72 Egyptology and Ancient Near Eastern Studies</p> <p>1.73 <i>Either, for Egyptology and Ancient Near Eastern Studies with a subsidiary language</i></p> <p>1.74 The languages which may be offered shall be:</p> <p>1.75 As first language: Akkadian or Egyptian</p> <p>1.76 One of the following as second language (which must be different from the first language):</p> <p>1.77 Akkadian</p> <p>1.78 Egyptian</p> <p>1.79 Coptic</p> <p>1.80 Hittite (may not be available every year)</p> <p>1.81 Sumerian</p> <p><u>(teaching for some languages may not be available every year)</u></p> <p>1.82 will be required to offer the following papers:</p> <p>1.83 1. Translation paper (first language).</p> <p>1.84 2. Translation paper (second language).</p> <p>1.85 3., 4. Literary and historical topics including prepared translation from first language.</p>	

1.865., 6. Literary and historical topics including prepared translation from second language.

Explanatory Note

Due to restructuring in the Faculty, it cannot be guaranteed that there will be teaching available yearly for the languages listed. The request is to add a sentence to formally allow for the possibility that teaching will indeed not be available in either of the languages listed.

HUMANITIES DIVISIONAL BOARD

Approved on 20 April 2017

Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation

Honour School of Oriental Studies

Brief note about nature of change:

Amendment to assessment type and language options

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations 2016* (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/hsoforiestud/>)

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination from 2018-19

Detail of change

1.123¹. (for **Course I**): Hebrew composition and unprepared translation.

1.124^(for **Course II**): Essay in modern Hebrew and unprepared translation.

1.125². Prepared texts I: Biblical texts.

1.126³. Prepared texts II: Rabbinic and Medieval Hebrew texts.

1.127⁴. Prepared texts III: Modern Hebrew literature.

1.128⁵. History, Culture and Society.

1.129⁶. and 7. Two optional papers in Jewish Studies paper c. Not more than one paper from Section V.

1.130⁸. Dissertation (Refer to Section B, Special Regulations for the Honour School of Oriental Studies).

1.131⁹. (for **Course II**) Oral.1

1.132^{Or, for Hebrew with a subsidiary language}, Papers 1-54 and 8 above, and three papers from one of the following additional subjects: Akkadian, Arabic, Aramaic and Syriac, Classics (in the Honour School of Classics and Oriental Studies), Egyptology, Persian, and Turkish.]

[...]

1.174^{or, for Persian with a subsidiary language},

1.175^{Papers 1., 2., 3., 7., and 10. above and 11. and 12.}

1.176^{Two papers from papers 4., 5., and 6 above}

1.177^{13., 14., and 15. Subsidiary language. Three papers on one of the following languages: Arabic, Armenian, Hebrew, Old Iranian, Classics (in the Honour School of Classics and Oriental Studies), Hindi/Urdu, and Turkish.}

[...]

1.212^{or, for Turkish with a subsidiary language}, Papers 1-6 above **and**

1.213^{7., 8., 9. Three papers on one of the following languages: Arabic, Armenian, Classics (in the Honour School of Classics and Oriental Studies), Hebrew, Hindi/Urdu, Persian.}

[...]

SUBSIDIARY LANGUAGES

[...]

1.258^{**Hebrew** (for candidates offering Arabic, Classics (in the Honour School of Classics and Oriental Studies), ~~or~~ Egyptology and Ancient Near Eastern Studies, Persian or Turkish as main subject).}

1.259^{Candidates taking Arabic, Persian, or Turkish may offer *either* (a) Biblical and Rabbinic *or* (b) Medieval *or* (c) Modern Hebrew. Candidates taking Classics (in the Honour School of Classics and Oriental Studies) may offer *either* (a) Biblical and Rabbinic *or* (b) Medieval Hebrew. Candidates taking Egyptology may offer only Biblical and Rabbinic Hebrew. Biblical texts will be set from *Biblia Hebraica Stuttgartensia* (ed. Elliger and Rudolph).}

1.260^{The following papers will be set:}

1.261^{(a) Biblical and Rabbinic Hebrew:}

1.262 1. Prose composition and unprepared translation.

1.263 2. Prepared texts I: Biblical texts. 6

1.264 3. Prepared texts II: ~~Biblical and~~ Rabbinic texts. 6

[...]

1.314 **Persian** (for candidates offering Arabic, Classics (in the Honour School of Classics and Oriental Studies), Hebrew or Turkish as main subject).

[...]

1.336 **Turkish** (for candidates offering Arabic, Classics (in the Honour School of Classics and Oriental Studies), Hebrew or Persian as main subject).

Explanatory Notes

1. To introduce a dissertation requirement for Hebrew with a subsidiary language. As a result of this requirement, it has also been decided - for the Hebrew as a subsidiary language strand - to remove the compulsory general paper, 5. History, Culture and Society. This is in order to keep a balanced workload for students taking Hebrew and students taking Hebrew as a subsidiary language.

2. To add Hebrew as a subsidiary language choice for students taking Persian or Turkish with a subsidiary language; to add Persian and Turkish as a subsidiary language choice for students taking Hebrew with a subsidiary language

3. Correction of erroneous paper title in Biblical and Rabbinic Hebrew.

Humanities Divisional Board

Approved on 28 April 2017

Title of Programme

Research Degrees in History

Brief note about nature of change:

Clarification concerning confirmation of status

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations 2016* (<http://www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/rdegrinhist/>)

Effective date

With effect from MT 2017

Detail of change

1.265. Confirmation of D.Phil. status

1.27 (i) Application for confirmation of D.Phil. status, with endorsements by the candidate's society and supervisor, shall normally be presented to the Faculty's Graduate Office not later than Monday of third week in the eighth term after admission to the D.Phil. programme (~~or in the candidate's twelfth term after transfer to full D.Phil. status in the case of part-time students~~ or, in the case of part-time students, in the candidate's twelfth term after admission to the D. Phil. Programme, or, if switching from full-time to part-time while on-course, an equivalent number of terms). In exceptional cases the Graduate Studies Committee may permit the candidate to postpone submission by up to one term: candidates seeking such postponement should apply to the Committee through the Director of Graduate Studies well in advance.

[...]

1.493. Confirmation of D.Phil. status

1.50(i) Application for confirmation of D. Phil. status, with endorsements by the candidate's society and supervisor, shall normally be presented to the Faculty's Graduate Office not later than Monday of third week in the eighth term after admission to the D. Phil. programme (~~or in the candidate's twelfth term after transfer to full D.Phil. status in the case of part-time students or, in the case of part-time students, in the candidate's twelfth term after admission to the D. Phil. Programme, or, if switching from full-time to part-time while on-course, an equivalent number of terms~~). In exceptional cases the Graduate Studies Committee may permit the candidate to postpone submission by up to one term: candidates seeking such postponement should apply to the Committee through the Director of Graduate Studies well in advance.

Explanatory Notes

The current wording suggests that part-time D.Phil. students apply for confirmation twelve terms after their transfer of status. This amendment, which keeps the wording similar to that for the regulations governing full-time students, seeks to eliminate the potential for this passage to be misunderstood.

Humanities Divisional Board**Approved on 21 February 2017****Title of Programme**

Master of Studies in English Language

Brief note about nature of change: Programme closure**Location of change**In *Examination Regulations 2016* (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/mosinengllang/>)**Effective date****With effect from MT 2017****Detail of change**

Delete the entire description of this programme from title through to citation 1.19.

Explanatory Notes

The first cohort of students was admitted in Michaelmas 2012; it was suspended in 2014-15 due to low numbers of applications, and again in 2016-17 due to a combination of continued under-recruitment and staff changes which meant that the Faculty would have had difficulty resourcing the programme. The programme remains suspended for entry in 2017-18.

Humanities Divisional Board

Approved on 31 May 2017

Research Degrees in Classics

Brief note about nature of change: Revised word limit for written work

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* 2016 (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/rdegrinclas/>)

Detail of change

1.252. *Transfer to M.Litt. and D.Phil. status*

1.26 Candidates must submit the documents detailed in the Divisional regulations, above.

1.27 The written work to be submitted should be a single essay on a subject relevant to the candidate's proposed thesis. For candidates in *Languages and Literature* the essay should not be more than 5,000 words in length; for candidates in *Ancient History* it should ~~be approximately not be more than 10,000~~ 7,000 words in length. In *Languages and Literature* candidates will also be required to have attended such classes as the Graduate Studies Committee shall from time to time determine.

Explanatory Notes

The Graduate Studies Committee has decided to change the word limit for written work submitted as part of an application for transfer of status from a maximum of 10,000 words to approximately 7,000 words.

HUMANITIES DIVISIONAL BOARD	
Approved on 5 June 2017	
Title of Programme	
Master of Studies in English	
Brief note about nature of change:	
Change to transcription test date	
Effective date	
For students starting from MT 2017	
For first examination in 2017-18	
Location of change	
In <i>Examination Regulations 2016</i> (https://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/mostudinengl/)	
Detail of change	
<p>1.19 Candidates offering the course in bibliography, palaeography and theories of text in the period up to 1550 under B will be required to pass a test in transcription and dating at the end <u>in week 5</u> of Hilary Term. Those who do not achieve a satisfactory mark in the test will be required to retake it at the start of Trinity Term. Any candidate not achieving a satisfactory mark at that stage will be deemed to have failed the whole examination. The test will not contribute to the final marks awarded by the examiners.</p>	
Explanatory Notes	
<p>The current timing of the transcription test is problematic, as it impinges on two essay submission deadlines in Hilary term. The proposed change will alleviate some of this pressure, allowing students to focus on their B and C course essays during the second half of Hilary term.</p>	

Humanities Divisional Board

Approved at the meeting of [date]

Honour School of Classics and English

Brief note about nature of change: Changes to Ancient Philosophy papers

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2018

For first examination in 2019-20

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* 2016 (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/hsoclasandengl/>)

Detail of change

1.164(c) Ancient and Medieval Philosophy, as specified in the Regulations for Philosophy in all Honour Schools including Philosophy.

1.165110: Aquinas

1.166111: Duns Scotus, Ockham

1.167115: Plato, *Republic*, (in translation)

1.168116: Aristotle, *Nicomachean Ethics*, (in translation)

1.169130: Plato, *Republic*, (in Greek)

1.170131: Plato on Knowledge, Language, & Reality in the *Theaetetus* & *Sophist* (in Greek) Plato, *Theaetetus* and *Sophist*

1.171132: Aristotle, *Nicomachean Ethics*, (in Greek)

1.172¹³³: Aristotle on Nature, Life and Mind (in Greek) *Aristotle, ~~Physics~~*

1.173¹³⁴: Knowledge and Scepticism in Hellenistic Philosophy (in Greek) *Sextus Empiricus, ~~Outlines of Pyrrhonism~~*

1.174¹³⁵: Latin Philosophy (in Latin)

136: Knowledge and Scepticism in Hellenistic Philosophy (in Latin)

137: Plato on Knowledge, Language, & Reality in the *Theaetetus* & *Sophist* (in translation)

138: Aristotle on Nature, Life and Mind (in translation)

139: Knowledge and Scepticism in Hellenistic Philosophy (in translation)

Explanatory Notes

The Philosophy Faculty has redesigned three of the ancient subjects and revised their titles. There will be an option to study any of these three subjects in English translation. “Knowledge and Scepticism in Hellenistic Philosophy” will also be available in both Ancient Greek and Latin text-based versions.

Humanities Divisional Board

Approved at the meeting of [date]

Honour School of Classics and Modern Languages

Brief note about nature of change: Changes to Ancient Philosophy papers

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2018

For first examination in 2019-20

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* 2016 (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/hsocandmodelang/>)

Detail of change

^{1.75}(s) Ancient and Medieval Philosophy. Any one of the following subjects, as specified in the Regulations for Philosophy in all Honour Schools including Philosophy. In the list below, numbers in parentheses after a subject's title indicate other subjects with which it may not be combined.

^{1.76}110: Aquinas (**111**)

^{1.77}111: Duns Scotus, Ockham (**110**)

^{1.78}115: Plato, *Republic*, (in translation) (**130**)

^{1.79}116: Aristotle, *Nicomachean Ethics*, (in translation) (**132**)

^{1.80}130: Plato, *Republic*, (in Greek) (**115**)

^{1.81}131: Plato on Knowledge, Language, & Reality in the Theaetetus & Sophist (in Greek) (**137**) Plato, *Theaetetus* and *Sophist*

~~1.82~~132: Aristotle, *Nicomachean Ethics*, (in Greek) (**116**)

~~1.83~~133: Aristotle on Nature, Life and Mind (in Greek) (**138**) ~~Aristotle, *Physics*~~

~~1.84~~134: Knowledge and Scepticism in Hellenistic Philosophy (in Greek) (**136, 139**) ~~Sextus Empiricus, *Outlines of Pyrrhonism*~~

~~1.85~~135: Latin Philosophy (in Latin)

136: Knowledge and Scepticism in Hellenistic Philosophy (in Latin) (**134, 139**)

137: Plato on Knowledge, Language, & Reality in the *Theaetetus* & *Sophist* (in translation) (**131**)

138: Aristotle on Nature, Life and Mind (in translation) (**133**)

139: Knowledge and Scepticism in Hellenistic Philosophy (in translation) (**134, 136**)

Explanatory Notes

The Philosophy Faculty has redesigned three of the ancient subjects and revised their titles. There will be an option to study any of these three subjects in English translation. "Knowledge and Scepticism in Hellenistic Philosophy" will also be available in both Ancient Greek and Latin text-based versions.

Humanities Divisional Board

Approved at the meeting of [date]

Honour School of Classics and Oriental Studies

Brief note about nature of change: Changes to Ancient Philosophy papers

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2018

For first examination in 2019-20

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* 2016 (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/hsocandoriestud/>)

Detail of change

1.11 All Subjects and Languages other than Classics will be examined in accordance with the Regulations for the Honour School of Oriental Studies.

1.12 The subjects available in Classics are listed below. Those offering Classics as their Main Subject must offer **five** of these, of which at least two (or, in the case of those offering *Greek* or *Latin for Beginners*, at least one) must be drawn from ~~130-5~~ 130-6, 401-6, 414, 501-13, 515, 517-8, ~~524~~ ~~501-18~~, 541-2, 551-2, and 581; those offering Classics as their Subsidiary Language must offer **three**, of which at least one must be drawn from ~~130-5~~ 130-6, 401-6, 414, ~~501-18~~ 501-13, 515, 517-8, 524, 541-2, 551-2, 581 or *Greek* or *Latin for Beginners* (see note (i) below).

1.13 Subjects 401-14, 501-~~18~~ 13, 515, 517-8, 524, 551-4, and 601-5 below will be set in accordance with the regulations for the Honour School of Literae Humaniores. For each subject, a detailed

specification and (where applicable) prescribed texts will be given in the Greats Handbook applicable to the relevant year of examination. The handbook will be published by Monday of Week 5 of Hilary Term two years preceding the examination.

1.14NOTE: (i) *Greek or Latin for Beginners* counts as *two* subjects. It may not be offered by candidates who have satisfied the Moderators in Course IA, IB, or IC of Honour Moderations in Classics or of the Preliminary Examination in Classics. Candidates who offer *Greek or Latin for Beginners* must offer *either* both subjects in Greek (566/568) *or* both subjects in Latin (567/569), and may not offer either subject in the same language as they offered in Course IIA or IIB of Honour Moderations or the Preliminary Examination in Classics, if they sat either of those examinations. If they offer *Greek for Beginners* they may, if they wish, offer *Greek Core* as non-text-based (521); in that case, they must also offer at least one of subjects ~~130-5~~ 130-6, 401-6, 414, ~~502-18~~ 502-13, 515, 517-8, 524, 541-2, 551-2, or 581 if they are offering Classics as their main subject. If they offer *Latin for Beginners* they may if they wish offer *Latin Core* as non-text-based (522); in that case, they must also offer at least one of subjects ~~130-5~~ 130-6, 401-6, 414, 501, ~~503-18~~ 503-13, 515, 517-8, 524, 541-2, 551-2, or 581 if they are offering Classics as their main subject.

[...]

1.75 E. Subjects in Ancient and Medieval Philosophy

1.76These subjects are specified in Regulations for Philosophy in all Honour Schools including Philosophy. One or two subjects may be offered. In the list below, numbers in parentheses after a subject's title indicate other subjects with which it may not be combined. ~~110 may not be combined with 111. 115 may not be combined with 130. 116 may not be combined with 132.~~

1.77110: Aquinas (**111**)

1.78111: Duns Scotus, Ockham (**110**)

1.79115: Plato, *Republic*, (in translation) (**130**)

1.80116: Aristotle, *Nicomachean Ethics*, (in translation) (**132**)

1.81130: Plato, *Republic*, (in Greek) (**115**)

1.82131: Plato on Knowledge, Language, & Reality in the Theaetetus & Sophist (in Greek) (**137**) ~~Plato, Theaetetus and Sophist~~

1.83132: Aristotle, *Nicomachean Ethics*, (in Greek) (**116**)

1.84133: Aristotle on Nature, Life and Mind (in Greek) (**138**) ~~Aristotle, Physics~~

1.85134: Knowledge and Scepticism in Hellenistic Philosophy (in Greek) (**136, 139**) ~~Sextus Empiricus,~~

Outlines of Pyrrhonism

^{1.86}135: Latin Philosophy (in Latin)

136: Knowledge and Scepticism in Hellenistic Philosophy (in Latin) (134, 139)

137: Plato on Knowledge, Language, & Reality in the Theaetetus & Sophist (in translation) (131)

138: Aristotle on Nature, Life and Mind (in translation) (133)

139: Knowledge and Scepticism in Hellenistic Philosophy (in translation) (134, 136)

Explanatory Notes

The Philosophy Faculty has redesigned three of the ancient subjects and revised their titles. There will be an option to study any of these three subjects in English translation. “Knowledge and Scepticism in Hellenistic Philosophy” will also be available in both Ancient Greek and Latin text-based versions. [N.B. Paper numbering in citation nos. 1.12-14 also corrected to reflect the fact that subjects 514 and 516 no longer exist, having been replaced by 524 and 414 respectively.]

HUMANITIES DIVISIONAL BOARD	
Approved on 5 June 2017	
Title of Programme	
Honour School of English and Modern Languages	
Brief note about nature of change:	
Clarification concerning Special Options	
Effective date	
For students starting from MT 2017	
For first examination from 2018-19	
Location of change	
In <i>Examination Regulations 2016</i> (https://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/hsoeandmodelang/administratorview/)	
Detail of change	
<p>^{1.29}(vi) <i>Special Options</i> (an extended essay of not fewer than 5,000 and not more than 6,000 words in length) [as specified for the Honour School of English Language and Literature, Course I & II, Subject 6]. See in addition the regulations in 3. for 'Submitted work'.</p>	
Explanatory Notes	
<p>ELL Students studying Course II (Special Course in English Language and Early English Literature), may choose a Course I option in their FHS Paper 6 extended essay question, and Course I students may choose a Course II option. This change is to make clear that this is also the case for EML Joint School students who choose to take FHS Paper 6.</p>	

HUMANITIES DIVISIONAL BOARD	
Approved on 5 June 2017	
Title of Programme	
Honour School of English Language and Literature	
Brief note about nature of change:	
Change to submission date	
Effective date	
For students starting from MT 2017	
For first examination in 2018-19	
Location of change	
In <i>Examination Regulations 2016</i> https://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/hsoelangandlite/)	
Detail of change	
<p>^{1.22}The candidate must deliver two typed copies of each portfolio essay to the Chair of Examiners, Honour School of English Language and Literature, Examination Schools, High Street by noon on Thursday of the fourth <u>Monday of the second</u> week of the Hilary Term preceding the examination. A certificate, signed by the candidate to the effect that each essay is the candidate's own work, and that the candidate has read the Faculty guidelines on plagiarism, must be presented together with the submission (see the introductory regulations for 'submitted work' for the Honour School of English Language and Literature).</p>	
Explanatory Notes	
<p>Most teaching for the Shakespeare Paper occurs during the first year of FHS. The proposed change will make it easier for students to focus on their Dissertation during Hilary Term of their final year.</p> <p>The revised portfolio submission date for FHS Paper 1 will ensure that all students have sufficient opportunity and time to make use of library resources as they work towards completion of their independent portfolio of work and avoid any individual student feeling disadvantaged due to family responsibilities or other personal circumstances over a vacation. The change is supported by student representatives on faculty USC, JCC, and joint schools committees.</p>	

HUMANITIES DIVISIONAL BOARD	
Approved on 5 June 2017	
Title of Programme	
Honour School of English Language and Literature	
Brief note about nature of change:	
Extension to cut-off for consultation with tutors	
Effective date	
For students starting from MT 2017	
For first examination in 2018-19	
Location of change	
In <i>Examination Regulations 2016</i> (https://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/hsoelangandlite/)	
Detail of change	
<p>^{1.31}Examination for this paper shall be by an extended essay of not fewer than 5,000 and not more than 6,000 words. Footnotes will be included in the total word count, but bibliographies [For students starting from MT 2014: and titles] do not count towards the limit. The theme for the essay shall be formulated by the student in discussion with the option convenors. The candidate may not discuss with any tutor either his or her choice of content or the method of handling it after the conclusion of teaching for the Special Options paper on Friday of the fifth <u>sixth</u> week of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.</p> <p>...</p> <p>^{1.38}3. Course II: Special Course in English Language and Early English Literature</p> <p>...</p> <p>^{1.65}Examination for options (b) and (c) shall be by an extended essay of not fewer than 5,000 and not more than 6,000 words, except where specified in the published list of options. Footnotes will be included in the total word count, but bibliographies [For students starting before MT 2014: and titles] do not count towards the limit. The theme for the essay shall be formulated by the student in discussion with the option convenors. The candidate may not discuss with any tutor either his or her choice of content or the method of handling it after the conclusion of teaching for the Special Options paper on Friday of the fifth <u>sixth</u> week of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.</p>	
Explanatory Notes	
Regulations will be changed to state that no contact with students will take place after the end of	

week 6 Michaelmas Term. Currently the cut-off is the end of week 5.

This would give more time for tutors to give feedback on individual extended essay work. This would be helpful for colleagues with heavy teaching loads in Michaelmas Term and would also benefit students, and encourage them to engage fully in all class work. There would be no change to classes, which will continue to be held in the first five weeks of Michaelmas Term.

Humanities Divisional Board

Approved at the meeting of Board of the Faculty of History, TT17

Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation

Honour School of History of Art

Brief note about nature of change:

Extension of submission deadline

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations 2016* (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/hsohistofart/>)

Effective date

For students starting from **MT 2017**
For examination in **2018-19**

Detail of change

[1.43] In the case of Modern Art options 1-3 above, the relevant regulation for the Honour School of Modern Languages, XII Special Subjects, Section B, is modified (modification in italics) for History of Art students to read: An essay or portfolio of essays (the number of essays to be shown in parentheses) aggregating to about 6,000 words and not exceeding 8,000 words, to be submitted by hand to the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford by noon on the ~~Friday of ninth week~~ Monday of the tenth week of the Hilary Term in *the year prior to examination (i.e. the student's second year of study)*, together with a statement certifying that the essay(s) are the candidate's own work and that they have not already been submitted, either wholly or substantially, for a degree in this university or elsewhere.

Explanatory Notes

To align the Honour School of History of Art Regulations for the Modern Art Option with those for the Honour School of Modern Languages Paper XII (date of submission).

HUMANITIES DIVISIONAL BOARD	
Approved on 28 November 2016	
Title of Programme	
Honour School of Theology and Oriental Studies	
Brief note about nature of change: Renaming of course	
Effective date	
For students starting from MT 2019 For first examination from 2020-21	
Location of change	
In <i>Examination Regulations 2016</i> (http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/hotandoriestud/)	
Detail of change	
<p style="text-align: center;">Honour School of Theology<u>Religion</u> and Oriental Studies</p> <p>A</p> <p>1.1. The subjects of the Honour School of Theology<u>Religion</u> and Oriental Studies shall be 1 Theology<u>Religion</u> and 2 Oriental Studies. All candidates must offer both 1 and 2.</p> <p>1.2. The Honour School of Theology<u>Religion</u> and Oriental Studies shall be under the joint supervision of the Boards of the Faculties of Theology and Religion, and of Oriental Studies, which shall appoint a standing joint committee to make, and to submit to the two boards, proposals for regulations concerning the examination.</p> <p>1.3. No candidate shall be admitted to the examination in this School unless he or she has either passed or been exempted from the First Public Examination.</p> <p>1.4. The Public Examiners in this School shall be such of the Public Examiners in the Honour Schools of Theology <u>and Religion</u> and of Oriental Studies as may be required, together with any additional examiners who may be required who shall be nominated by the committee for the nomination of Public Examiners in one or both of those Honour Schools as appropriate.</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>1.6. Candidates are required to offer eight papers. Three papers must be in Theology<u>Religion</u> and three in Oriental Studies; the other two may be in either Theology<u>Religion</u> or Oriental Studies. All</p>	

candidates will be required to submit as one of their eight papers either a thesis (in TheologyReligion) or a dissertation (in Oriental Studies).

1.68 (a) TheologyReligion

[...]

1.189 Candidates who offer any of papers *Formation of Rabbinic Judaism; Modern Judaism; Foundations of Buddhism; and Buddhism in Space and Time* must offer them as either TheologyReligion or Oriental Studies papers.

1.190 *Regulations concerning theses and dissertations*

1.191 A thesis may be offered in TheologyReligion (Paper 3000) or a dissertation in Oriental Studies. The regulations governing theses in TheologyReligion are the same as those specified for theses in the *Special Regulations for the Honour School of Theology and Religion*. The regulations governing dissertations in Oriental Studies are the same as those specified in *Special Regulations for the Honour School of Oriental Studies*.

Explanatory Notes

In line with the renaming of the Faculty of Theology and Religion this joint honours degree will be renamed 'Religion and Oriental Studies' in order to better reflect the course content.

HDB(17)22_U

Humanities Divisional Board

Approved on 31 May 2017

Preliminary Examination in Ancient and Modern History

Brief note about nature of change: Removal of information to course handbook

Effective date

For students starting in MT 2017

For first examination in 2017-18

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* 2016 (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/peiaandmodehist/>)

Detail of change

^{1.74.} *Either Approaches to History, as specified for the Preliminary Examination in History; or Historiography: Tacitus to Weber, as specified for the Preliminary Examination in History; or Herodotus, V. 26-VI. 131, to be read in Greek, ed. C. Hude (Oxford Classical Texts, 3rd edn., 1927); or Sallust, Jugurtha, to be read in Latin, ed. L. Reynolds (OCT, 1991) (for Herodotus and Sallust, candidates will be required to illustrate their answers by reference to the specified texts); or Beginning Ancient Greek or Beginning Latin or Intermediate Ancient Greek or Intermediate Latin or Advanced Ancient Greek or Advanced Latin. The prescribed editions for Herodotus and Sallust will be specified in the course handbook.*

Explanatory Notes

Details of prescribed editions and exam paper content are being deleted from the regulations, in

accordance with the practices of the History and Classics Faculties elsewhere in the Examination Regulations. The deleted information will be published to students in the course handbook and Examination Conventions.

HUMANITIES DIVISIONAL BOARD
Approved on 28 November 2016
Title of Programme Preliminary examination in Theology and Oriental Studies
Brief note about nature of change: Renaming of course
Effective date For students starting from MT 2018 For first examination from 2018-19
Location of change In <i>Examination Regulations 2016</i> (http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/peitheoandoriestud/)
Detail of change Change course title as indicated below (no changes required to main body of text) Preliminary Examination in Theology <u>Religion</u> and Oriental Studies
Explanatory Notes In line with the renaming of the Faculty of Theology and Religion this joint honours degree will be renamed 'Religion and Oriental Studies' in order to better reflect the course content.

Humanities Divisional Board

Approved on 14 June 2017

Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation

Master of Philosophy in Modern Languages

Brief note about nature of change:

Amendment to description of method options; and to submission dates

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations 2016* (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/mopinmodelang/>)

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination from 2018-19

Detail of change

~~1-9 (A) Either~~

~~1-10 (i) Literary Theory. All candidates must attend such lectures, seminars, and classes as the course convener shall determine. All candidates must present one seminar paper during their course, and submit a written essay based on some aspect of the work done for the seminar. This essay shall be written in English and must be of between 5,000 and 7,000 words in length, inclusive of a bibliography of works consulted. Candidates must submit three typed copies of the essay to the Head of Examinations and Assessments, Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, by noon on Thursday of tenth week of Hilary Term of their first year. Each copy must have a cover sheet giving the candidate's name, college, the title of the essay, the name of the candidate's supervisor, and the words 'Literary Theory', submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements of the M.Phil. in Modern Languages'.~~

~~1-11 Or~~

~~1-12 (ii) History of Ideas in Germany from the Eighteenth to the Twentieth Centuries. All candidates must attend such lectures, seminars, and classes as the course convener shall~~

determine. All candidates must present one seminar paper during their course, and submit a written essay based on some aspect of the work done for the seminar. This essay may be written in English or German and must be of between 5,000 and 7,000 words in length. Candidates must submit three typed copies of the essay to the Head of Examinations and Assessments, Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, by noon on Thursday of tenth week of Hilary Term of their first year. Each copy must have a cover sheet giving the candidate's name, college, the title of the essay, the name of the candidate's course convener, and the words '~~Until 1 October 2014: Methods of Criticism and~~ History of Ideas in Germany, submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements of the M.Phil. in Modern Languages'.

~~1-13~~ Or

~~1-14~~ (iii) Each candidate shall be required to offer either, (1) the History of the Book, or (2) Palaeography with Textual Criticism. Candidates will be examined on one or two essays on topics agreed by them with their course convener relating either to the history of the book (for (1)) or to palaeography with textual criticism (for (2)). The essay or essays should be between 5,000 and 7,000 words in total. Candidates must submit three typed copies to the Head of Examinations and Assessments, Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, by noon on Thursday of tenth week of Hilary Term of their first year. Each copy must have a cover sheet giving the candidate's name, college, the title of the essay, the name of the candidate's supervisor, and the words 'History of the Book/Palaeography with Textual Criticism [either/or], submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements of the Master of Philosophy in Modern Languages'. For (2), candidates will in addition be required to undertake a practical transcription test, made without reference to dictionaries or handbooks, on a short manuscript text selected by the course convener, who will also mark, sign, and date the candidate's work. The test should take place by the end of the fourth week of the Trinity Term in which the examination is to be taken. The mark should be sent by the course convener to the Modern Languages Graduate Office.

~~1-15~~ Or

(A) One of the following options:

- (i) Key Questions in Critical Thought
- (ii) Spaces of Comparison
- (iii) History of Ideas in Germany from the Eighteenth to the Twentieth Century
- (iv) Palaeography, History of the Book and Digital Humanities

The essay should be between 5,000 and 7,000 words in total.

Candidates must submit three typed copies to the Head of Examinations and Assessments, Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, by noon on Thursday of tenth week of Hilary Term.

Each copy must have a cover sheet giving the candidate's name, college, the title of the essay, the name of the candidate's supervisor, and the title of the 'method' option submitted.

~~1.16~~The work submitted under (i) (ii) or (iv) must be written in English; the work submitted under ~~(ii)~~ (iii) may be written in English or German; ~~the work submitted under (iii) may be written in English or,~~ subject to the approval of the Medieval and Modern Languages Faculty Board, in a language appropriate to the literature concerned.

1.18(B) A thesis, which may be written in English or, with the approval of the Medieval and Modern Languages Faculty Board, in the language appropriate to the literature concerned, of approximately 20,000 words and not more than 25,000 words, on a subject approved by the Board or by a person or persons to whom the Board may delegate this function. The subject of the thesis shall be related either to the fields of study represented by (A) (i), (ii) ~~or (iii)~~, (iii) or (iv) above or to one or more of the candidate's Special Subjects (C). When seeking approval for the subject of the thesis, every candidate shall submit with the proposed title a written statement of not more than 500 words explaining the scope of the topic and the manner in which it is proposed to treat it. Candidates are required to register the subject area or title of their dissertation with the Modern Languages Graduate Office by the end of the fourth week of Hilary Term of their second year. The thesis must be presented in proper scholarly form. Three copies typed in double-spacing on one side only of quarto or A4 paper, each copy bound or held firmly in a stiff cover, must be delivered to the Head of Examinations and Assessments, Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, by noon on Thursday of the sixth week of Trinity Term of the second year.

~~1.28~~The Special Subject essays shall be submitted to the Head of Examinations and Assessments, High Street, Oxford. ~~—, by noon on Thursday of the first week of Hilary Term. However, candidates are strongly advised to complete their essays for the first two Special Subjects by the end of Hilary Term of their first year.~~ The special subject for Michaelmas Term should be submitted by noon on Thursday of the week ten of Michaelmas Term of the candidate's first year. The special subject for Hilary Term should be submitted by noon on Thursday of the week ten of Hilary Term of the candidate's first year. The self devised special subject should be submitted by noon on Thursday of week four of Michaelmas Term of the candidate's second year. Each copy must have a cover sheet giving the candidate's name, college, the title of the essay, the name of the candidate's supervisor, and the title of the 'method' option submitted.

Explanatory Notes

The titles/descriptions of the various 'method' options for the MPhil course have been re-developed, and the submission dates have been altered.

Humanities Divisional Board

Approved at the meeting of [date]

Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation

Master of Studies in Modern Languages

Brief note about nature of change:

Amendment to description of the 'method' options

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations 2016* (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/mosinmodelang/>)

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination from 2017-18

Detail of change

~~1-8.(A) Either~~

~~1-9.(i) Literary Theory. All candidates must attend such lectures, seminars, and classes as their course convener shall determine. All candidates must present one seminar paper during their course, and submit a written essay based on some aspect of the work done for the seminar. This essay shall be written in English and must be between 5,000 and 7,000 words in length. Candidates must submit three typed copies of their essay to the Head of Examinations and Assessments, Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, by noon on Thursday of tenth week of Hilary Term. Each copy must have a cover sheet giving the candidate's name, college, the title of the essay, the name of the candidate's supervisor, and the words 'Literary Theory, submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements of the M.St. in Modern Languages'.~~

~~1-10. Or~~

~~1-11.(ii) History of Ideas in Germany from the Eighteenth to the Twentieth Centuries. All candidates must attend such lectures, seminars, and classes as their course convener shall~~

determine. All candidates must present one seminar paper during their course, and submit a written essay based on some aspect of the work done for the seminar. This essay may be written in English or German and must be between 5,000 and 7,000 words in length. Candidates must submit three typed copies to the Head of Examinations and Assessments, Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, by noon on Thursday of tenth week of Hilary Term. Each copy must have a cover sheet giving the candidate's name, college, the title of the essay, the name of the candidate's supervisor, and the words 'History of Ideas in Germany, submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements of the M.St. in Modern Languages'.

~~1-12~~ Or

~~1-13~~ (iii) Each candidate shall be required to offer either, (1) the History of the Book, or (2) Palaeography with Textual Criticism. Candidates will be examined on one or two essays on topics agreed by them with the course convener relating either to the history of the book (for (1)) or to palaeography with textual criticism (for (2)). The essay or essays should be between 5,000 and 7,000 words in total. Candidates must submit three typed copies to the Head of Examinations and Assessments, Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, by noon on Thursday of tenth week of Hilary Term. Each copy must have a cover sheet giving the candidate's name, college, the title of the essay, the name of the candidate's supervisor, and the words 'History of the Book/Palaeography with Textual Criticism [either/or], submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements of the M.St. in Modern Languages'. For (2), candidates will in addition be required to undertake a practical transcription test, made without reference to dictionaries or handbooks, on a short manuscript text selected by the course convener, who will also mark, sign, and date the candidate's work. The test should take place by the end of the fourth week of the Trinity Term in which the examination is to be taken.

~~1-14~~ Or

~~1-15~~ (iv) A methodological essay of between 5,000 and 7,000 words in length on a topic or issue related to one of the candidate's Special Subjects or dissertation. It might consist, for example, of a theoretical discussion of the candidate's approach to the material being studied, or a detailed analysis of existing approaches. If candidates choose this option, they will also be expected to attend a set of seminars in (i) or (ii) above, or a set of tutorials in (iii), and to make a presentation. Candidates must submit three copies to the Head of Examinations and Assessments, Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, by noon on Thursday of tenth week of Hilary Term. Each copy must have a cover sheet giving the candidate's name, college, the title of the essay, the name of the candidate's supervisor, and the words 'Essay on Method, submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements of the M.St. in Modern Languages'.

(A) One of the following options:

- (i) Key Questions in Critical Thought

(ii) Spaces of Comparison

(iii) History of Ideas in Germany from the Eighteenth to the Twentieth Century

(iv) Palaeography, History of the Book and Digital Humanities

The essay should be between 5,000 and 7,000 words in total.

Candidates must submit three typed copies to the Head of Examinations and Assessments, Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, by noon on Thursday of tenth week of Hilary Term.

Each copy must have a cover sheet giving the candidate's name, college, the title of the essay, the name of the candidate's supervisor, and the title of the 'method' option submitted.

^{1.16}The work submitted under (i) (ii) or (iv) must be written in English; the work submitted under ~~(ii)~~ (iii) may be written in English or German.; ~~the work submitted under (iii) may be written in English or,~~ subject to the approval of the Medieval and Modern Languages Faculty Board, in a language appropriate to the literature concerned.

Explanatory Notes

The descriptions/titles of the various 'method' options for the MSt course have been re-developed.

Humanities Divisional Board

Approved on 9 June 2017

Honour School of Literae Humaniores

Brief note about nature of change: Changes to papers and rules on permissible combinations

Effective date

For students starting from TT 2018

For first examination in 2019-20

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* 2016 (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/hsoflitehuma/>)

Detail of change

^{1.7}3. All candidates must offer at least four text-based subjects, except that candidates in Course II who offer Second Classical Language must offer at least three text-based subjects. All candidates in Course I must offer at least one text-based subject in each of (1) Greek and (2) Latin. Some subjects (503, 504, 507) may count as text-based subjects in either Greek or Latin. The text-based subjects are as follows:

^{1.8}(1) in Greek

^{1.9}130: Plato, *Republic*

^{1.10}131: Plato on Knowledge, Language, & Reality in the *Theaetetus* & *Sophist* ~~Plato, *Theaetetus* and *Sophist*~~

^{1.11}132: Aristotle, *Nicomachean Ethics*

^{1.12}133: Aristotle on Nature, Life and Mind ~~Aristotle, *Physics*~~

1.13¹³⁴: Knowledge and Scepticism in Hellenistic Philosophy ~~Sextus Empiricus~~

[...]

1.29⁽²⁾ in Latin

1.30¹³⁵: Latin Philosophy

136: Knowledge and Scepticism in Hellenistic Philosophy

[...]

II. *Philosophy*

1.75¹³⁵ Candidates may offer up to five subjects in Philosophy, from the list below. Candidates offering one Philosophy subject only may offer any of the subjects listed below except 199. Those offering at least two Philosophy subjects must select at least one subject in ancient philosophy, i.e. one of 115, 116 or 130-139, ~~130, 131, 132, 133, 134 and 135~~. Those offering three or more subjects must also select one non-ancient Philosophy subject, i.e. a subject other than 115, 116 or 130-139. ~~from 101, 102, 103 and 108~~. Candidates offering subject 199 (Thesis in Philosophy) must offer at least three other subjects in Philosophy. The syllabus for each subject, including thesis regulations, is specified in **Regulations for Philosophy in all Honour Schools including Philosophy**. In the list below, numbers in ~~parenthesis~~ parentheses after a subject's title indicate other subjects with which it may not be combined.

[...]

1.100¹³¹ Plato on Knowledge, Language, & Reality in the *Theaetetus* & *Sophist* (in Greek) (137) ~~Plato: *Theaetetus* and *Sophist* (in Greek)~~

1.101¹³² Aristotle: *Nicomachean Ethics* (in Greek) (116)

1.102¹³³ Aristotle on Nature, Life and Mind (in Greek) (138) ~~Aristotle: *Physics* (in Greek)~~

1.103¹³⁴ Knowledge and Scepticism in Hellenistic Philosophy (in Greek) (136, 139) ~~Sextus Empiricus: *Outlines of Pyrrhonism* (in Greek)~~

1.104¹³⁵ Latin Philosophy (in Latin)

136 Knowledge and Scepticism in Hellenistic Philosophy (in Latin) (134, 139)

137 Plato on Knowledge, Language, & Reality in the *Theaetetus* & *Sophist* (in translation) (131)

138 Aristotle on Nature, Life and Mind (in translation) (133)

139 Knowledge and Scepticism in Hellenistic Philosophy (in translation) (134, 136)

1.105199 Thesis in Philosophy (499, 598, 599, 699)

Explanatory Notes

The Philosophy Faculty has decided to relax the regulations on permitted combinations of Philosophy subjects. Students taking three or more Philosophy subjects will no longer be required to offer one of subjects 101, 102, 103 and 108, but may offer any non-ancient Philosophy subject.

The Philosophy Faculty has also redesigned three of the ancient subjects and revised their titles. There will be an option study any of these three subjects in English translation. “Knowledge and Scepticism in Hellenistic Philosophy” will also be available in both Ancient Greek and Latin text-based versions.

HDB(17)19_U

Humanities Divisional Board

Approved on 9 June 2017

Honour School of Literae Humaniores

Brief note about nature of change: Addition of Subject 198: Special Subjects in Philosophy

Effective date

For students starting from TT 2016

For first examination in 2017-18

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* 2016 (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/hsouflitehuma/>)

Detail of change

^{1.75}Candidates may offer up to five subjects in Philosophy, from the list below. Candidates offering one Philosophy subject only may offer any of the subjects listed below except 199. Those offering at least two Philosophy subjects must select at least one subject in ancient philosophy, i.e. one of 115, 116, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134 and 135. Those offering three or more subjects must also select one subject from 101, 102, 103 and 108. Candidates offering subject 199 (Thesis in Philosophy) must offer at least three other subjects in Philosophy. The syllabus for each subject, including thesis regulations, is specified in **Regulations for Philosophy in all Honour Schools including Philosophy**. In the list below, numbers in parenthesis after a subject's title indicate other subjects with which it may not be combined.

Note on Subject 198: Special Subjects in Philosophy: Special subjects may from time to time be approved by the Undergraduate Studies Committee of the Faculty of Philosophy, as specified in the

Regulations for Philosophy in all Honour Schools including Philosophy. Special subjects may not be available in all examination years, and not all such subjects may be available to candidates reading for the Honour School of Literae Humaniores.

- 1.76 101 Early Modern Philosophy
- 1.77 102 Knowledge and Reality
- 1.78 103 Ethics
- 1.79 104 Philosophy of Mind
- 1.80 106 Philosophy of Science and Social Science (**124**)
- 1.81 107 Philosophy of Religion
- 1.82 108 The Philosophy of Logic and Language
- 1.83 109 Aesthetics and the Philosophy of Criticism
- 1.84 110 Medieval Philosophy: Aquinas (**111**)
- 1.85 111 Medieval Philosophy: Duns Scotus, Ockham (**110**)
- 1.86 112 The Philosophy of Kant
- 1.87 113 Post-Kantian Philosophy
- 1.88 114 Theory of Politics
- 1.89 115 Plato: *Republic* (in translation) (**130**)
- 1.90 116 Aristotle: *Nicomachean Ethics* (in translation) (**132**)
- 1.91 117 Frege, Russell, and Wittgenstein (**118**)
- 1.92 118 The Later Philosophy of Wittgenstein (**117**)
- 1.93 120 Intermediate Philosophy of Physics
- 1.94 122 Philosophy of Mathematics
- 1.95 124 Philosophy of Science (**106**)
- 1.96 125 Philosophy of Cognitive Science
- 1.97 127 Philosophical Logic
- 1.98 **[For students starting from MT 2016: 128 Practical Ethics]**
- 1.99 130 Plato: *Republic* (in Greek) (**115**)
- 1.100 131 Plato: *Theaetetus* and *Sophist* (in Greek)

1.101 132 Aristotle: *Nicomachean Ethics* (in Greek) (**116**)

1.102 133 Aristotle: *Physics* (in Greek)

1.103 134 Sextus Empiricus: *Outlines of Pyrrhonism* (in Greek)

1.104 135 Latin Philosophy (in Latin)

198 Special Subjects in Philosophy (see note above)

1.105 199 Thesis in Philosophy (**499, 598, 599, 699**)

Explanatory Notes

This option, already available in Philosophy for other joint schools, is now being made available to students reading for the Honour School of Literae Humaniores. There are no vested interests.

Humanities Divisional Board

Approved on 14 June 2017

Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation

Honour School of Modern Languages

Brief note about nature of change:

Correction of regulations to reflect practice

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations 2016* (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2014-15/hsofmodelang/>)

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2014

For first examination from 2017-18

Detail of change

1.509(7) Julio Cortázar, with a special study of Bestiario, 'El perseguidor', and Rayuela and Todos los fuegos el fuego.

Explanatory Notes

This is a reduction of texts highlighted for special study from the author Julio Cortázar. The change had been agreed within the sub-faculty in 2013-14, and handbooks amended, but the formal regulations change was not made at that stage. We are now seeking to rectify this omission.

Current students are not disadvantaged by this change as it represents a narrowing of the texts that they are required to study, although students may wish to read the author more broadly regardless. Tutors have been aware of the focus on the two (rather than four) texts and have been teaching to these texts.

Humanities Divisional Board

Approved on 14 June 2017

Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation

Honour School of Modern Languages

Brief note about nature of change:

Amendments to authors and set texts

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations 2016* (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/hsfmodelang/>)

Effective date

For students starting from MT2017

For first examination from 2019-20

Detail of change

^{1.279} German: ~~Medieval German Culture (to 1450)~~ Beginnings of writing to 1550: Texts, Contexts, and Issues.

[Paper VII]

^{1.287} German: ~~Early Modern German Culture (1450-1730)~~ (1500-1800): Texts, Contexts, and Issues.

[Paper VIII]

^{1.295} German: ~~Modern German Literature (1730 to the present)~~ (1770 to the present day): Texts, Contexts, and Issues.

[...]

^{1.395} (1) Luther, with a special study of *Von der Freyheyt eyniß Christenmenschen*

(<http://luther.chadwyck.co.uk>).

~~1.396 (2) Goethe as dramatist, with a special study of *Faust*, part I. Candidates will further be expected to have studied at least three other dramatic works by Goethe.~~

1.399 ~~(3)~~ (2) Schiller, with a special study of *Wallenstein*. Candidates will further be expected to have studied other works representative of Schiller's development as a dramatist.

1.400 ~~(4)~~ (3) Hölderlin, with a special study of Friedrich Hölderlin, *Gedichte*, ed. Gerhard Kurz and Wolfgang Braungart, Reihe Reclam, the poetry 1798–1806.

1.401 ~~(5)~~ (4) Kleist, with a special study of *Prinz Friedrich von Homburg*. Candidates will further be expected to have studied a representative selection of Kleist's plays and prose works.

1.402 ~~(6)~~ (5) Hoffmann, with a special study of ~~*Der Sandmann* and *Der goldne Topf*~~ *Die Elixiere des Teufels*. Candidates will further be expected to have studied ~~at least one of the novels and a~~ representative selection of ~~the shorter fiction~~ Hofmann's other writings.

1.40 ~~(7)~~ (6) Heine, with a special study of *Atta Troll* and *Deutschland, ein Wintermärchen*. Candidates will further be expected to have studied a representative selection of Heine's poetry and prose, the latter to include the *Reisebilder*.

1.404 ~~(8)~~ (7) Rilke, with a special study of *Neue Gedichte* (both parts). Candidates will further be expected to have studied a representative selection of Rilke's other writings.

1.405 ~~(9)~~ (8) Thomas Mann, with a special study of ~~*Bekenntnisse des Hochstaplers Felix Krull*~~ *Buddenbrooks*. Candidates will further be expected to have studied at least one more of the novels and a representative selection of the shorter fiction.

1.406 ~~(10)~~ (9) Kafka, with a special study of *Der Proceß: Roman in der Fassung der Handschrift*, ed. Malcolm Pasley (Fischer Taschenbuch Verlag, No. 114123). Candidates will further be expected to have studied a representative selection of Kafka's other fiction.

1.407 ~~(11)~~ (10) Brecht, with a special study of ~~*Leben des Galilei*~~ *Mutter Courage und ihre Kinder*. Candidates will further be expected to have studied other works representative of Brecht's development as dramatist and poet.

1.408 ~~(12)~~ (11) Grass, with a special study of *Die Blechtrommel*. Candidates will further be expected to have studied a representative selection of Grass's prose fiction.

1.409 ~~(13)~~ (12) Christa Wolf, with a special study of ~~*Nachdenken über Christa T*~~ *Kassandra and Voraussetzungen einer Erzählung: Kassandra*. Candidates will further be expected to have studied a representative selection of Christa Wolf's prose works.

(13) Thomas Bernhard, with a special study of *Alte Meister*. Candidates will further be expected to have studied a representative selection of Bernhard's plays and fiction.

~~1.410 (14) W. G. Sebald, with special study of *Austerlitz*. Candidates will further be expected to have~~

~~studied a representative selection of Sebald's other works.~~

~~1.411 (15) Rainer Werner Fassbinder, with special study of the film *Katzelmacher*. Candidates will further be expected to have studied a representative selection of Fassbinder's other films and plays.~~

1.412 ~~(16)~~ (14) Elfriede Jelinek, with special study of *Die Klavierspielerin*. Candidates will further be expected to have studied a representative selection of Jelinek's other works.

(15) Herta Müller, with a special study of *Herztier*. Candidates will further be expected to have studied a representative selection of Muller's other works.

(16) Christian Petzold, with a special study of *Jerichow*. Candidates will further be expected to have studied a representative selection of Petzold's other works.

[...]

1.474 (1) Stendhal, with a special study of *Le Rouge et le Noir* and *La Chartreuse de Parme*.

1.475 (2) Baudelaire, with a special study of *Les Fleurs du Mal* and the *Petits Poèmes en prose*.

1.476 (3) Flaubert, with a special study of *Madame Bovary*, *Trois Contes*, and *L'Éducation sentimentale*.

1.477 (4) Mallarmé, with a special study of *Poésies* (edition Deman), ed. Bertrand Marchal (Gallimard, Collection Poésie, 1992, pp. 1-74), and *Igitur, Divagations, Un coup de dés*, ed. Bertrand Marchal (Gallimard, Collection Poésie, 2003), omitting *Igitur, Quelques médaillons et portraits en pied* and *Pages diverses*.

(5) Djébar, with a special study of *Femmes d'Alger dans leur appartement; L'Amour, la fantasia; Le Blanc de l'Algérie* and *Nulle part dans la maison de mon père*.

~~1.478 (5) Gide, with a special study of *L'Immoraliste, La Porte étroite, Si le grain ne meurt, and Les Faux-Monnayeurs*.~~

~~1.479 (6) Sartre, with a special study of *La Nausée, Les Mouches, Les Séquestrés d'Altona, and Les Mots*.~~

(6) Beckett, with a special study of *Molloy, Fin de partie, La dernière bande, Oh les beaux jours, Têtes-mortes* (2nd edn, with the following as prescribed texts: 'Assez', 'Imagination morte imaginez', 'Bing' and 'Sans'), and *Mal vu mal dit*.

1.480 (7) Duras, with a special study of *Un barrage contre le Pacifique, Le Ravissement de Lol V. Stein, L'Amant, and Hiroshima, mon amour* (film script).

1.481 (8) Barthes, with a special study of *L'Empire des signes, Le Plaisir du texte, Roland Barthes par Roland Barthes, and La Chambre claire*.

[...]

1.511 (8) Gabriel García Márquez, with a special study of *El coronel no tiene quien le escriba* and *Cien años de soledad*.]

(9) Mario Vargas Llosa, with a special study of *La casa verde*

Explanatory Notes

Amendment to paper titles and period dates for German papers VI, VII and VIII; to authors and prescribed texts for German paper X; to authors for French paper XI; addition of a new author for Spanish paper XI.

Humanities Divisional Board**Approved on 14 June 2017****Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation**

Preliminary Examination in English and Modern Languages

Brief note about nature of change:

Introduction of an overall distinction for candidates receiving a distinction in both parts of their examination.

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations 2016* (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/peieandmodelang/>)

Effective date**For students starting from MT2017****For first examination from 2017-18****Detail of change**

^{1.6}The examiners may award distinctions in Part 1 or in Part 2 or in both to candidates who have done work of special merit in the part or parts concerned. A candidate receiving distinction in both parts of their examination may receive an overall distinction.

Explanatory Notes

Introduction of an overall distinction for candidates receiving a distinction in both parts of their examination.

Humanities Divisional Board**Approved on 14 June 2017****Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation**

Preliminary Examination in European and Middle Eastern Languages

Brief note about nature of change:

Introduction of an overall distinction for candidates receiving a distinction in both parts of their examination.

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations 2016* (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/peieamiddeastlang/>)

Effective date**For students starting from MT2017****For first examination from 2017-18****Detail of change**

^{1.27}The examiners may award distinctions in either or both subjects to candidates who have done work of special merit in the subject or subjects concerned. A candidate receiving distinction in both parts of their examination may receive an overall distinction.

Explanatory Notes

Introduction of an overall distinction for candidates receiving a distinction in both parts of their examination.

Humanities Divisional Board**Approved on 14 June 2017****Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation**

Preliminary Examination in History and Modern Languages

Brief note about nature of change:

Introduction of an overall distinction for candidates receiving a distinction in both parts of their examination.

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations 2016* (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/peieandmodelang/>)

Effective date**For students starting from MT2017****For first examination from 2017-18****Detail of change**

^{1.22}Candidates who have satisfied the Examiners in both parts shall be deemed to have passed the examination. The Examiners may award distinctions in either or both parts to candidates who have done work of special merit in the part or parts concerned. A candidate receiving distinction in both parts of their examination may receive an overall distinction.

Explanatory Notes

Introduction of an overall distinction for candidates receiving a distinction in both parts of their examination.

Humanities Divisional Board

Approved on 14 June 2017

Title of Programme

Preliminary Examination in Modern Languages

Brief note about nature of change:

1. Extension of oral certification to all languages
2. Introduction of an overall distinction
3. Amendment to prescribed texts for Czech and Italian

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations 2016* (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/peinmodelang/>)

Effective date

For students starting from MT2017

For first examination from 2017-18

Detail of change

^{1.5}(a) Language papers (including in ~~French~~ certification of attendance and participation in oral classes²);

[Amend footnote 2 as follows:]

² Colleges will submit to the ~~Examiners via the Examination Schools~~ Undergraduate Studies Officer, Faculty of Modern Languages, 41 Wellington Square, by noon on Friday of Week 5 of Trinity Term a certificate stating that their candidates have attended and participated in at least eight oral classes, consisting of reading aloud and discussion in ~~French~~ their language(s) of passages dealing with issues in ~~French~~ contemporary culture.

[...]

1.184. To a candidate who has done work of special merit in the papers concerned, the Moderators may award a mark of distinction in a language, and in Further Topics, and in Linguistics. A candidate may be awarded either one or two distinctions. A candidate receiving distinction in both parts of their examination may receive an overall distinction.

[...]

[Table 20]

1.159 Ungaretti, Selections from *L'Allegria and Sentimento del tempo* (in Giuseppe Ungaretti, *Vita d'un uomo, 106 poesie 1914-1960*, Mondadori Oscar).

Montale, Selection of poems from *Ossi di seppia* (in Eugenio Montale, *Ossi di seppia*, Mondadori Oscar 2016)

[...]

~~1.185 Milan Kundera, *Falešný autostop*~~

~~1.186 [For students starting before MT 2015: Bohumil Hrabal, *Pábitelé*] [For students starting from MT 2015: Karel Čapek, *Šlépěj*]~~

~~1.187 [For students starting before MT 2015: Ota Pavel, *Zlatí úhoři*] [For students starting from MT 2015: Egon Hostovský, *Závrať*]~~

~~1.188 Jan Neruda, *Doktor Kazisvět*~~

~~1.189 [For students starting from MT 2015: Jan Neruda, *Pan Ryšánek a pan chlepeš*]~~

Milan Kundera, *Falešný autostop*

Bohumil Hrabal, *Pábitelé*

Ota Pavel, *Zlatí úhoři*

Jan Neruda, *Doktor Kazisvět*

[Table 21]

1.221 Candidates will be expected to show knowledge of ~~three~~ four of the five works listed below. Candidates will be expected to have such knowledge of the literary, intellectual, and historical background as is necessary for the understanding of these texts. Compulsory passages for commentary will not be set in the examination.

1.222 Modern Italian Narrative and Cinema

1.223 Primo Levi, *Se questo è un uomo*

1.224 Italo Calvino, ~~*Il barone rampante*~~ *Il cavaliere inesistente*

1.225 Anna Maria Ortese, *Il mare non bagna Napoli*

1.226 ~~Natalia Ginzburg, *Lessico familiare*~~ Cesare Pavese, *La Luna e i falò*

Marco Tullio Giordana, *I cento passi*

[...]

1.264 Prescribed texts to be studied as literature. Essay-type questions will be set on the plays, and a compulsory passage for commentary from the poem. Candidates will be required to answer on all three texts.

~~1.265 [For students starting from MT 2015: Karel] Čapek, *R.U.R.*~~

~~1.266 [For students starting before MT 2015: Havel, *Vyrozumění*] [For students starting from MT 2015: Jiří Wolker: *Svatý kopeček*]~~

~~1.267 [For students starting before MT 2015: Mácha, *Máj*] [For students starting from MT 2015: Karel Jaromír Erben: *Kytice*]~~

EITHER Karel Čapek, *R.U.R.* OR Václav Havel, *Vyrozumění*

Karel Jaromír Erben, *Kytice*

Explanatory Notes

- i. Introduction of a requirement that students should produce a certificate stating that they have attended and participated in at least eight oral classes. This is already a requirement for French but is now being extended to the other languages.
- ii. Introduction of an overall distinction for candidates receiving a distinction in both parts of their examination.
- iii. Amendment to prescribed texts for Czech papers III and IV and Italian papers III and IV (Tables 20 and 21).

Humanities Divisional Board**Approved on 14 June 2017****Title of Programme**

Preliminary Examination in Philosophy and Modern Languages

Brief note about nature of change:

Introduction of an overall distinction for candidates receiving a distinction in both parts of their examination.

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations 2016* (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/peieandmodelang/>)

Effective date**For students starting from MT2017****For first examination from 2017-18****Detail of change**

^{1.135}. In the case of candidates who have satisfied the Examiners in three subjects at a single examination the Examiners may award a distinction either in Philosophy or in the Modern Language or in both to those who have done work of special merit. A candidate receiving distinction in both parts of their examination may receive an overall distinction.

Explanatory Notes

Introduction of an overall distinction for candidates receiving a distinction in both parts of their examination.

**Humanities Division
Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion**

Approved at the meeting of 11 May 2017

Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation

Research Degrees in Theology and Religion

Brief note about nature of change: Minor amendment to transfer application deadline.

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* 2016 (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/rditheoandreli/>)

Detail of change

^{1.8}All students admitted to Probationer Research Student (PRS) status will be required to submit an application to transfer to M.Litt. or D.Phil. status to the Humanities Divisional Graduate Office no later than ~~Friday~~ Monday of Week 0 in the candidate's first Trinity Term (or ~~Friday~~ Monday of Week 0 in the candidate's second Trinity Term in the case of part-time students). In exceptional cases the Faculty's Graduate Studies Committee may permit the candidate to postpone submission; candidates seeking such postponement must apply to the Director of Graduate Studies for deferral of transfer of status well in advance, and no later than Monday of Week 5 of Hilary Term.

Explanatory Notes

It was agreed to bring the application deadline for transfer forward from the Friday of 0th Week to the Monday of 0th Week of Trinity term to allow sufficient time to process the applications received ahead of the Graduate Studies Committee meeting in Week 1 of Trinity term.

Humanities Divisional Board**Approved by officers on behalf of the Board on 5 July 2017****Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation**

Master of Science by Coursework in Economic and Social History

Brief note about nature of change: change to assessment and submission dates**Location of change**In *Examination Regulations 2016* (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/mosbcieandsocihist/>)**Effective date****For students starting from MT 2017****For first examination from 2017-18****Detail of change**

New text underlined, deleted text struck-through

^{1.9}The methodological introduction course will be assessed by an end of course essay of up to 4,000 words. The essay must be uploaded to the Assignments section of the Economic and Social History WebLearn site by noon on ~~Friday of Week 10 of Michaelmas~~ Monday of Week 1 of Hilary Term of the candidate's first year. A quantitative methods course is assessed by an assignment to be completed over the Christmas Vacation; the completed assignment must be uploaded to the Assignments section of the Economic and Social History WebLearn site by noon on Monday of ~~second week~~ Week 1 of Hilary Term. Essays should be accompanied by a declaration that they are the candidate's own work. In addition, convenors of qualifying courses will confirm in writing to the Chair of Examiners not later than Friday of eighth week of Hilary Term the candidates' satisfactory participation in their classes, including the completion of any assignments for the weekly sessions. Any approved alternative qualifying course will be assessed within the format and timetable of the paper's parent course. No candidate who has failed the qualifying test of two courses will be permitted to supplicate for the degree. Candidates who fail a qualifying course once will be permitted to take it again, not later than one year after the initial

attempt.

1.10 Final examination

1.11 The examination shall consist of two papers and a dissertation.

~~1.12 Candidates must take at least one of their papers as a three-hour written examination. For the remaining paper candidates must choose to be assessed either by written examination or by two 5,000 word essays. Essays may be only submitted in lieu of written papers for subjects in Schedule I below ('Advanced Papers for M.Phil. and M.Sc. in Economic and Social History') or for other papers permitted in Schedule II below where similar provision exists in the regulations for those examinations. The essays must be the work of the candidates alone and they must not consult any other person including their supervisors in any way concerning the method of handling the themes chosen. The themes chosen by the candidate must be submitted for approval by the chair of examiners by the examination entry date. Candidates will be informed within two weeks, by means of a letter directed to their colleges, whether the topics they have submitted have been approved. The finished essays must be uploaded to the Assignments section of the Economic and Social History WebLearn site by noon on Monday of sixth week Week 9 of Trinity Full Term. The essays must be presented in proper scholarly form, and accompanied by a declaration that they are the candidate's own work.~~

I. One advanced paper selected from Schedule I below.

II. Either (i) one paper in a relevant discipline or skill or sources or methods selected from Schedule II below;

or (ii) a second advanced paper selected from Schedule I or from any additional list of papers for the M.Phil. and M.Sc. in Economic and Social History approved by the Graduate Studies Committee of the Board of the Faculty of History and published in the definitive list of Advanced Papers as set out in Schedule I.

III. A dissertation of not more than 15,000 words, including appendices but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the candidate's supervisor. The dissertation must be uploaded to the Assignments section of the Economic and Social History WebLearn site not later than noon on the last Friday in August of the year in which the examination is taken. Dissertations submitted must not exceed the permitted length. If they do the examiners will reduce the marks awarded. The presentation and footnotes should comply with the requirements specified in the Regulations of the Education Committee for the degrees of M.Litt. and D.Phil. and follow the Conventions for the presentation of dissertations and theses of the Board of the Faculty of History. Dissertations should be accompanied by a declaration that they are the candidate's own work.

Each dissertation must include a short abstract which concisely summarises its scope and principal arguments, in about 300 words. This is not included in the dissertation word limit.

For I and II, the assessment requirements for the individual papers set out in Schedule I ('Advanced Papers for M.Phil. and M.Sc. in Economic and Social History') and Schedule II below will be specified in

the course handbook. The assessment will take the form of a three-hour written examination or the submission of an essay of 8-10,000 words or two essays of 5,000 words each. The essays must be the work of the candidates alone and they must not consult any other person including their supervisors in any way concerning the method of handling the themes chosen. The themes chosen by the candidate must be submitted for approval by the chair of examiners by the examination entry date. Candidates will be informed within two weeks, by means of a letter directed to their colleges, whether the topics they have submitted have been approved. The finished essays must be uploaded to the Assignments section of the Economic and Social History WebLearn site by noon on Monday of ~~sixth week~~ Week 9 of Trinity Full Term. The essays must be presented in proper scholarly form, and accompanied by a declaration that they are the candidate's own work.

3. The examiners will permit the use of any hand-held pocket calculator subject to the conditions set out ~~below~~ under the heading 'Use of calculators in examinations' in the *Regulations for the Conduct of University Examinations*.

Explanatory Notes

The changes to submission deadlines will bring them in line with other History courses. The change to the assessment methodology concerning advanced papers removes the requirement to take a certain number of papers as written examinations.

Humanities Divisional Board

Approved on 14 June 2017

Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation

Master of Philosophy in Modern Languages

Brief note about nature of change:

Correction to notice of 22 June 2017

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations 2016* (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/mopinmodelang/>)

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination from 2018-19

Detail of change

~~1-9~~(A) *Either*

~~1-10~~(i) *Literary Theory. All candidates must attend such lectures, seminars, and classes as the course convener shall determine. All candidates must present one seminar paper during their course, and submit a written essay based on some aspect of the work done for the seminar. This essay shall be written in English and must be of between 5,000 and 7,000 words in length, inclusive of a bibliography of works consulted. Candidates must submit three typed copies of the essay to the Head of Examinations and Assessments, Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, by noon on Thursday of tenth week of Hilary Term of their first year. Each copy must have a cover sheet giving the candidate's name, college, the title of the essay, the name of the candidate's supervisor, and the words 'Literary Theory', submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements of the M.Phil. in Modern Languages'.*

~~1-11~~*Or*

~~1-12~~(ii) *History of Ideas in Germany from the Eighteenth to the Twentieth Centuries. All*

candidates must attend such lectures, seminars, and classes as the course convener shall determine. All candidates must present one seminar paper during their course, and submit a written essay based on some aspect of the work done for the seminar. This essay may be written in English or German and must be of between 5,000 and 7,000 words in length. Candidates must submit three typed copies of the essay to the Head of Examinations and Assessments, Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, by noon on Thursday of tenth week of Hilary Term of their first year. Each copy must have a cover sheet giving the candidate's name, college, the title of the essay, the name of the candidate's course convener, and the words '~~Until 1 October 2014: Methods of Criticism and~~ History of Ideas in Germany, submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements of the M.Phil. in Modern Languages'.

~~1.13~~ Or

~~1.14~~ (iii) Each candidate shall be required to offer either, (1) the History of the Book, or (2) Palaeography with Textual Criticism. Candidates will be examined on one or two essays on topics agreed by them with their course convener relating either to the history of the book (for (1)) or to palaeography with textual criticism (for (2)). The essay or essays should be between 5,000 and 7,000 words in total. Candidates must submit three typed copies to the Head of Examinations and Assessments, Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, by noon on Thursday of tenth week of Hilary Term of their first year. Each copy must have a cover sheet giving the candidate's name, college, the title of the essay, the name of the candidate's supervisor, and the words 'History of the Book/Palaeography with Textual Criticism [either/or], submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements of the Master of Philosophy in Modern Languages'. For (2), candidates will in addition be required to undertake a practical transcription test, made without reference to dictionaries or handbooks, on a short manuscript text selected by the course convener, who will also mark, sign, and date the candidate's work. The test should take place by the end of the fourth week of the Trinity Term in which the examination is to be taken. The mark should be sent by the course convener to the Modern Languages Graduate Office.

~~1.15~~ Or

(A) One of the following options:

- (i) Key Questions in Critical Thought
- (ii) Spaces of Comparison
- (iii) History of Ideas in Germany from the Eighteenth to the Twentieth Century
- (iv) Palaeography, History of the Book and Digital Humanities

The essay should be between 5,000 and 7,000 words in total. Candidates are required to submit an essay on one of the options above of between 5,000 and 7,000 words in total.

Candidates must submit three typed copies to the Head of Examinations and Assessments, Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, by noon on Thursday of tenth week of Hilary Term.

Each copy must have a cover sheet giving the candidate's name, college, the title of the essay, the

name of the candidate's supervisor, and the title of the 'method' option submitted.

1.16 The work submitted under (i) (ii) or (iv) must be written in English; the work submitted under ~~(ii)~~ (iii) may be written in English or German.; ~~the work submitted under (iii) may be written in English or,~~ subject to the approval of the Medieval and Modern Languages Faculty Board, in a language appropriate to the literature concerned.

1.18(B) A thesis, which may be written in English or, with the approval of the Medieval and Modern Languages Faculty Board, in the language appropriate to the literature concerned, of approximately 20,000 words and not more than 25,000 words, on a subject approved by the Board or by a person or persons to whom the Board may delegate this function. The subject of the thesis shall be related either to the fields of study represented by (A) (i), (ii) ~~or (iii)~~, (iii) or (iv) above or to one or more of the candidate's Special Subjects (C). When seeking approval for the subject of the thesis, every candidate shall submit with the proposed title a written statement of not more than 500 words explaining the scope of the topic and the manner in which it is proposed to treat it. Candidates are required to register the subject area or title of their dissertation with the Modern Languages Graduate Office by the end of the fourth week of Hilary Term of their second year. The thesis must be presented in proper scholarly form. Three copies typed in double-spacing on one side only of quarto or A4 paper, each copy bound or held firmly in a stiff cover, must be delivered to the Head of Examinations and Assessments, Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, by noon on Thursday of the sixth week of Trinity Term of the second year.

1.28 The Special Subject essays shall be submitted to the Head of Examinations and Assessments, High Street, Oxford. ~~by noon on Thursday of the first week of Hilary Term. However, candidates are strongly advised to complete their essays for the first two Special Subjects by the end of Hilary Term of their first year.~~ The special subject for Michaelmas Term should be submitted by noon on Thursday of the week ten of Michaelmas Term of the candidate's first year. The special subject for Hilary Term should be submitted by noon on Thursday of the week ten of Hilary Term of the candidate's first year. The self devised special subject should be submitted by noon on Thursday of week four of Michaelmas Term of the candidate's second year. Each copy must have a cover sheet giving the candidate's name, college, the title of the essay, the name of the candidate's supervisor, and the title of the 'method' option submitted.

Explanatory Notes

In the *Gazette* notice of 22 June 2017, the changes to the description of the 'method' options did not make sufficiently clear that submission of an essay was a requirement. Amendments are highlighted in yellow.

Humanities Divisional Board

Approved by officers on behalf of the Board on 5 July 2017

Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation

Master of Philosophy in Economic and Social History

Brief note about nature of change: change to assessment and submission dates

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations 2016* (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/mopieandsocihist/>)

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2016

For first examination in 2017-18

Detail of change

New text underlined, deleted text struck-through

1.11 *Final examination*

1.12 The examination shall consist of four papers and a dissertation.

1.13 I. Three advanced papers at least two of which must be selected from Schedule I below (Advanced Papers for the M.Phil. and M.Sc. in Economic and Social History), and not more than one from any other M.Phil. the choice of which must be approved by the chair of the Graduate Studies Committee of the History Board not later than Monday of the fourth week of the second Michaelmas Term of the course.

~~*1.14* Candidates must take at least two of their advanced papers as three-hour written examinations. For each of their remaining advanced papers candidates must choose to be assessed either by written examination or by two 5,000 word essays. Essays may be only submitted in lieu of written papers for subjects in Schedule I or for papers from other M.Phils where similar provision exists in the regulations~~

~~for those examinations. The essays must be the work of the candidates alone and they must not consult any other person including their supervisors in any way concerning the method of handling the themes chosen. The themes chosen by the candidate must be submitted for approval by the chair of examiners by the examination entry date. Candidates will be informed within two weeks, by means of a letter directed to their colleges, whether the topics they have submitted have been approved. The finished essays must be uploaded to the Assignments section of the Economic and Social History WebLearn site by noon on Monday of sixth week Week 9 of Trinity Full Term. The essays must be presented in proper scholarly form and accompanied by a declaration that they are the candidate's own work.~~

1.15 II. *Either*

1.16 (i) one paper in a discipline or skill or sources or methods selected from Schedule II below.

1.17 *or*

1.18 (ii) A fourth advanced paper selected from Schedule I or from any additional list of papers for the M.Phil. and M.Sc. in Economic and Social History approved by the Graduate Studies Committee of the Board of the Faculty of History and published in the definitive list of Advanced Papers as set out in Schedule I.

1.19 III. A dissertation of not more than 30,000 words, including appendices but excluding bibliography on a topic approved by the candidate's supervisor. The dissertation must be uploaded to the Assignments section of the Economic and Social History WebLearn site not later than noon on the Monday of the first week of the Trinity Full Term in which the examination is to be taken. Dissertations must not exceed the permitted length and must be accompanied by a statement verifying that they are the candidate's own work. If they exceed the permitted word length or are not accompanied by the required statement the examiners will reduce the marks awarded. The presentation and footnotes should comply with the requirements specified in the Regulations of the Education Committee for the degree of M.Litt. and D.Phil. and follow the *Conventions for the presentation of essays, dissertations and theses* of the Board of the Faculty of History.

1.20 Each dissertation must include a short abstract which concisely summarises its scope and principal arguments, in about 300 words. This is not included in the dissertation word limit.

For I and II, the assessment requirements for the papers set out in Schedule I ('Advanced Papers for M.Phil. and M.Sc. in Economic and Social History') and Schedule II below will be specified in the course handbook. The assessment will take the form of a three-hour written examination or the submission of an essay of 8-10,000 words or two essays of 5,000 words each. The essays must be the work of the candidates alone and they must not consult any other person including their supervisors in any way concerning the method of handling the themes chosen. The themes chosen by the candidate must be submitted for approval by the chair of examiners by the examination entry date. Candidates will be informed within two weeks, by means of a letter directed to their colleges, whether the topics they have submitted have been approved. The finished essays must be uploaded to the Assignments section of the Economic and Social History WebLearn site by noon on Monday of Week 9 of Trinity Full Term.

The essays must be presented in proper scholarly form and accompanied by a declaration that they are the candidate's own work.

Explanatory Notes

The changes to submission deadlines will bring them in line with other History courses. The change to the assessment methodology concerning advanced papers removes the requirement to take a certain number of papers as written examinations.

Humanities Divisional Board**Approved by officers on behalf of the Board on 5 July 2017****Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation**

Master of Philosophy in Economic and Social History

Brief note about nature of change: change to submission dates**Location of change**In *Examination Regulations 2016* (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/mopieandsocihist/>)**Effective date****For students starting from MT 2017****For first examination in 2017-18****Detail of change**

New text underlined, deleted text struck-through

^{1.10}The methodological introduction course will be assessed by an end of course essay of up to 4,000 words. The essay must be uploaded to the Assignments section of the Economic and Social History WebLearn site by noon on ~~Friday of Week 10 of Michaelmas~~ Monday of Week 1 of Hilary Term of the candidate's first year. A quantitative methods course is assessed by an assignment to be completed at the end of Michaelmas Term; the completed assignment must be uploaded to the Assignments section of the Economic and Social History WebLearn site by noon on ~~Friday of ninth week of Michaelmas~~ Monday of Week 1 of Hilary Term of the candidate's first year. Each submission will require the candidate to make a declaration indicating that it is their own work. In addition, convenors of qualifying courses will confirm in writing to the chair of examiners not later than Friday of eighth week of Hilary Term the candidates' satisfactory participation in their classes, including the completion of any assignments for the weekly sessions. Any approved alternative qualifying course will be assessed within the format and timetable of the paper's parent course. No candidate who has failed the qualifying test of two courses will be permitted to supplicate for the degree. Candidates who fail a qualifying course

once will be permitted to take it again, not later than one year after the initial attempt.

Explanatory Notes

The changes to submission deadlines will bring them in line with other History courses.

Humanities Divisional Board

Approved by officers on behalf of Education Committee on 7 July 2017

Title of Programme

Master of Philosophy in Oriental Studies

Brief note about nature of change: Change in assessment structure for Cuneiform Studies, Egyptology, Islamic Studies and History, Tibetan and Himalayan Studies streams; removal of footnotes and obsolete references.

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination of qualifying examination from 2017-18, and final examination from 2018-19

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* 2016 (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/mopinoriestud/>)

Detail of change

Amend the regulation as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through)

~~1.1 (See also the general notice at the commencement of these regulations.)~~

1.2 The regulations made by the Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies are as follows:

1.3 ~~1. Every candidate~~ All candidates must present ~~himself or herself~~ themselves for a written examination in one of the following subjects.

1.4 (i) Cuneiform Studies.

1.5 (ii) Egyptology (including Graeco-Roman and Christian Egypt).

1.6 (iii) Modern Middle Eastern Studies.

1.7(iv) Classical Indian Religion.

1.8(v) Modern Jewish Studies.

1.9(vi) Jewish Studies in the Graeco-Roman Period.

1.10(vii) Islamic Art and Archaeology.

1.11(viii) Ottoman Turkish Studies.

1.12(ix) Islamic Studies and History.

1.13(x) Modern Chinese Studies.

1.14(xi) Tibetan and Himalayan Studies.

1.15(xii) Modern South Asian Studies.

1.16(xiii) Traditional East Asia: Classical, Medieval, and Early-Modern.

1.17(xiv) Buddhist Studies.

1.18 **[For students starting from MT 2016: (xv) Eastern Christian Studies]**

1.192. Candidates for subject (i) must satisfy the Oriental Studies Board by the time of their qualifying examination that they possess a working knowledge of French and German; candidates for (ii) must satisfy the Oriental Studies Board by the time of their qualifying examination that they possess a working knowledge of French and German, and candidates who wish to offer Greek papyrology must possess a fluent knowledge of Greek; and for subject (v) candidates should possess a working knowledge of either Hebrew or Yiddish, and a relevant European language. For subject (vi), candidates must satisfy the Oriental Studies Board before admission to the course that they possess a working knowledge of Hebrew. For subject (viii) and the Turkish option in subject (ix) candidates should possess a sound reading knowledge of Modern Turkish or Arabic or Persian. For subject (x) Modern Chinese Studies, candidates will normally have a first degree in a discipline relevant to their elective subject. For subject (xiii) Traditional East Asia: Classical, Medieval, and Early Modern, candidates should possess a good proficiency (normally at least two years' study or equivalent) in modern Chinese, Japanese, or Korean.

1.203. A candidate who fails any part or parts of the Qualifying Examination may retake such part or parts during the Long Vacation prior to the second year of the course, except ~~in the cases of the M.Phil. in Classical Indian Religion,~~ candidates for (iii) Modern Middle Eastern Studies, (iv) Classical Indian Religion, (v) Modern Jewish Studies, and (xi) Tibetan and Himalayan Studies. A candidate who fails any part or parts of the Qualifying Examination for these four courses may retake such part or parts during Trinity Term of the first year of study except where stated otherwise in the particular regulations for individual courses ~~in the following pages.~~

1.214. A candidate who fails any part or parts of the Final Examination may retake such part or parts on one occasion in the following academic year.

1.225. Subject to such regulations as the board may hereinafter make, every candidate must offer a thesis ~~11~~ on a subject approved by the board (or by a person or persons to whom it may delegate the power of giving such approval), and as far as possible falling within the scope of the subject offered by the candidate in the examination. Applications for approval of the thesis subject must reach the Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies, Oriental Institute, on or before Monday of ~~noughth~~ week of Hilary Term in the second year of the course. A title approval form is available on the Oriental Studies website. Two typewritten copies and an electronic copy in PDF format ~~in on~~ a memory stick or CD, of the thesis must be submitted to the Chair~~man~~ of the Examiners, [name of degree], c/o Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford OX1 4BG, by the following submission deadlines: for (i), (iii), (iv), (vi), (viii), (x), (xi), (xii), (xv), not later than 12 noon on the Thursday Friday of the second week of the Trinity Term in which the examination is taken, for (ii) and (xiv), below, in which the thesis should be presented not later than 12 noon on the Friday Thursday of the fourth week of the Trinity Term in which the examination is taken; for (v), (vii), (ix) and (xiii) below, in which the thesis should be presented by 12 noon on Friday Thursday of sixth week of Trinity Term. The work must bear the candidate's examination number (but not the ~~candidate's~~ candidate's name). Candidates must include a signed declaration sealed in an envelope addressed to the Chair of Examiners that the work is the candidate's own. For general regulations concerning theses, see the General Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Philosophy or Master of Philosophy.

1.23 Successful candidates will be required to deposit one copy of the thesis in the Bodleian. Work submitted for the degree of M.Phil. may subsequently be incorporated in a thesis submitted for the degree of D.Phil.

1.246. Candidates may be required to attend a viva voce, except where stated otherwise in the particular regulations for individual courses in the following pages.

1.257. The examiners may award a distinction for excellence in the whole examination.

1.26

Subjects

1.27 (i) Cuneiform Studies

1.28A. *Qualifying Examination*

1.29 Each candidate will be required, unless exempted by the Oriental Studies Board, to pass a qualifying examination in ~~the Sumerian and Akkadian languages~~ Akkadian Texts and Akkadian Grammar and Unprepared Translation not later than the end of ~~the third term~~ Trinity term of the first year.

1.30B. *Final Examination*

1.31 The following papers are assessed by a written examination paper at the end of Trinity Term of the final year ~~except for paper 4.~~

1.32 Each candidate(s) will be required to offer the following papers:

1.33 1. Prepared translations of Sumerian texts and related essay questions (1 paper)

1.34 2. Prepared translations of Akkadian texts and related essay questions (1 paper)

1.35 A list of prepared texts in the Sumerian and Akkadian languages will be provided to the candidate after ~~he or she has~~ they have successfully passed the qualifying examination. Lists of set texts must be submitted by the examiners to the faculty office by Friday of seventh week of Michaelmas term.

1.36 3. Unprepared translations of Akkadian (1 paper)

1.37 4. History and Civilization ~~culture~~ of Ancient Mesopotamia (1 paper)

1.38 Candidates are required to submit two essays, each of not more than 2,500 ~~5,000~~ words in length, which display knowledge of more than just a narrow range of the topic. The subject of the essays will be published by 12 noon, Friday Thursday of Week 4 8 of Michaelmas Term of the second year of the course for the first essay and by 12 noon, Friday Thursday Week 4 8 of Hilary Term of the second year of the course for the second essay. Candidates will be contacted with details on how to collect or access the question paper. The essays must be submitted to the Examination Schools by 12 noon on Thursday ~~the end~~ of Weeks 9 8 of Michaelmas Term and Hilary Term respectively. For each essay two printed copies and a signed form certifying that the essay is the candidate's own work must be delivered in an envelope marked 'Essay presubmitted for the M.Phil. in Cuneiform Studies' to the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford OX1 4BG.

1.39

1.40 5. The Cuneiform World in Context and Ancient Near Eastern Inscribed Artefacts:

(a) The Cuneiform World in Context (one half paper)

1.41 A list of options ~~approaches~~ will be published in the course handbook. Candidates must specify which of these options ~~approaches~~ they will pursue no ~~not~~ later than the end of the third term of the first year ~~after that in which their name has been placed on the register~~. Not all options may be available every year.

1.42 (b) Ancient Near Eastern Inscribed Artefacts, ~~Approaches to the study of Assyriology~~ (one half paper)

1.43 C. *Thesis*

1.44 Each candidate will be required to present a thesis of not more than 25,000 ~~20,000~~ words on a subject approved by the board. The thesis needs to include a substantial cuneiform-related element. 13

1.45 (ii) **Egyptology**

1.46 This course covers topics relating to dynastic, Graeco-Roman, and Christian Egypt.

1.47 A. *Qualifying Examination*

1.48 Each candidate will be required, unless exempted by the Oriental Studies Board, to pass a qualifying examination in Egyptian and/or Coptic not later than the end of the ~~third term after he or she is admitted~~ Trinity term of the first year. Candidates offering options relating to the Graeco-Roman period may be required to pass a qualifying examination in Greek.

1.49 B. *Final Examination*

1.50 1. Syllabus A: A candidate who has a first degree in Egyptology or equivalent qualification must offer Section I, *three* papers from Section II, and a thesis of not more than 25,000 ~~30,000~~ words on a subject to be approved by the board. 13

1.51 2. Syllabus B: All other candidates must offer Section I, *two* papers from Section II, Section III, and a thesis of not more than 25,000 ~~20,000~~ words on a subject to be approved by the board. 13

1.52 3. All applications for approval of options must reach the Senior Academic Administrator, Oriental Institute, on or before Monday in the second week of Michaelmas Term ~~in~~ of the second year of the examination. For options under Section II applicants must include a detailed definition of the topics offered and a list of primary sources, to be countersigned by their supervisors.

1.53 **Section I**

1.54 For the Final Examination the following papers will be set:

1.55 (i) A general paper on Egyptology. Questions will be set on method, theory, bibliography, and the history of Egyptology. Candidates will be expected to answer some questions outside the areas of their fields of specialisation.

1.56 (ii) Unprepared translation from Egyptian texts.

1.57 Passages may be set for translation from texts of all periods from the end of the Old Kingdom to the Conquest of Alexander. Texts of other periods may be set with the permission of the board.

1.58 **Section II**

1.59 A special field selected from a list published in the course handbook of which one will be on an appropriate category of primary source material.

1.60 Some special fields may not be available every year.

1.61 Candidates for Syllabus A will be examined by methods ~~unit~~ (i), (ii), and (iii).

1.62 Candidates for Syllabus B will be examined by methods ~~unit~~ (i) and (ii).

1.63 The examination methods ~~units~~ are as follows:

1.64 (i) *Take-home examination*. One paper in the special field will be set as a take-home examination. The answer or answers for this examination should be typed and presented in proper scholarly form. Candidates will be informed as to which paper is to be examined as a take-home on Friday of eighth week of the Hilary Term ~~preceding the Final Examination of the second year~~; conventions for the setting of the paper will be released at the same time. The question paper for

the take-home examination will be published to candidates in the Oriental Institute at 9 a.m. on Monday of first week ~~in Full Term in the term in which the final examination is to be offered.~~ of Trinity term of the second year. Candidates will be contacted with details on how to collect or access the question paper. The completed examination must be handed in to the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford no later than 12 noon on Monday of second week of Trinity term. The completed paper should not exceed 5,000 words in length.

1.65 If candidates for a different degree are taking the same subject and are to be examined in a three-hour examination, M.Phil. candidates may instead take that examination. Applications to take the three-hour examination should be submitted to the ~~F~~-faculty ~~B~~-board by Friday of the first week in Michaelmas Term ~~in the academic year of the final examination~~ of the second year.

1.66 (ii) *Assessed essays.* For a second topic in the special field, candidates will be required to presubmit two essays of not more than 5,000 words each, which between them display command of more than a narrow range of the topic. Supervisors or others are permitted to give bibliographical help and to discuss drafts of essays. Such essays (two printed copies) must be delivered in a parcel bearing the words 'Essays presubmitted for the M.Phil. in Egyptology' to the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford OX1 4BG by noon on the Thursday of the ~~sixth~~ eighth week of ~~Trinity~~ Hilary Term ~~in which the examination is to be taken~~ of the second year.

1.67 (iii) *Examination paper* (Syllabus A only). One three-hour examination on an area within the special field.

1.68 **Section III**

1.69 Prescribed texts in Middle and Late Egyptian (~~one paper~~) (~~two papers~~)—Lists of set texts must be submitted by the examiners to the Faculty ~~O~~-office by Friday of seventh week of Michaelmas Term of the first year and subsequently published in the Course Handbook.

1.70 (iii) **Modern Middle Eastern Studies**

1.71 A. *Qualifying Examination*

1.72 Every candidate must pass a qualifying examination not later than the end of the second term ~~from the commencement of the course~~ of the first year. A candidate with an intermediate level of proficiency (the equivalent of 2-3 years of study) in Arabic, Persian or Turkish may offer respectively Advanced Arabic, Advanced Persian or Advanced Turkish. A candidate with native fluency or who has satisfied the examiners in the Second Public Examination in Arabic or Persian or Turkish or Hebrew, or has passed a similar examination in another university, must offer a different language for examination. The examination will consist of two papers:

1.73 (i) A language examination in Arabic or Advanced Arabic or Hebrew or Persian or Advanced Persian or Turkish or Advanced Turkish, (subject to the availability of teaching), based on grammar knowledge and reading comprehension.

1.74 (ii) A general methodological paper on the Middle East in the twentieth century.

~~1.75~~ Entries must be made on the appropriate form, obtainable from the University Offices, by Friday in the second week of Hilary Full Term following the candidate's admission.

~~1.76~~ B. *Final Examination*

~~1.77~~ 1. All candidates must offer

~~1.78~~ (a) one language paper in Arabic or Hebrew or Persian or Turkish, subject to the availability of teaching, based on knowledge of grammar, translation from the Oriental language to English, and reading comprehension or, for candidates who offered Advanced Arabic, Advanced Persian, or Advanced Turkish for the Qualifying Examination, one language paper in Arabic, Persian, or Turkish respectively based on prose composition, translation from the Oriental language to English, and reading comprehension;

~~1.79~~ (b) a thesis of not more than 30,000 words on a subject to be approved by the board~~13~~;

~~1.80~~ (c) three papers from a list of options published in the course handbook. A candidate may offer a paper on a subject not included on the list, with the approval of the board.

~~1.81~~ Teaching for some options may not be available in every year. Applicants for admission will be advised whether teaching will be available in the options of their choice.

~~1.82~~ 2. All applications ~~for special subjects for approval~~ requiring the approval of the board must reach the Senior Academic Administrator, Oriental Institute, on or before the Monday in the second week of the Michaelmas Full Term ~~preceding the examination of the second year~~.

~~1.83~~ (iv) **Classical Indian Religion**

~~1.84~~ A. *Qualifying Examination*

~~1.85~~ Candidates must pass a qualifying examination in Sanskrit not later than the end of the second term of the academic year in which the candidate's name is first entered on the register of M.Phil. students unless exempted by the Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies.

~~1.86~~ B. *Final Examination*

~~1.87~~ Candidates will be required to offer the following four papers, but a candidate may submit a thesis of not more than 20,000 words on a subject approved by the board instead of Paper (iv).

~~1.88~~ (i) Unprepared translation from epic and commentarial Sanskrit. This written examination will take place at the end of Trinity Term.

~~1.89~~ (ii) and (iii) Translation from the set books in two of the sections. Lists of set texts must be submitted to the Faculty office by Friday of seventh week of Michaelmas Term. This written examination will take place at the end of Trinity Term.

~~1.90~~ In Papers (ii) and (iii), each of which is assessed by a three-hour examination, candidates will be expected to show background knowledge of relevant social and political history. Emphasis will be laid on the study of primary sources, which may, however, be read in translation.

1.91 (iv) Approaches to the study of Indian religion: Candidates will be asked to give a critical appreciation of the contributions of different disciplines (theology, anthropology, philology etc.) and to discuss the application of various theoretical approaches (e.g. evolutionism, diffusionism, dialectical materialism, phenomenology, structuralism) to the subject. This written examination will take place at the end of Trinity Term.

1.92 **(v) Modern Jewish Studies**

1.93 A. *Qualifying Examination*

1.94 Candidates must pass a qualifying examination in Modern Hebrew or Yiddish not later than the end of the ~~second term of the academic year in which the candidate's name is first entered on the Register of M.Phil. students~~ Hilary term of the first year unless exempted by the Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies. The examination will consist of a language examination in Hebrew based on grammar knowledge and reading comprehension.

1.95 Candidates, who will submit a take-home essay in their first year of the course to partially fulfil the requirements of (b) in the Final Examination, must enter for this paper in their first year. Marks will not be moderated for Final Examination take-home essays taken in the first year of the course until the end of the second year of the course.

1.96 B. *Final Examination*

1.97 All candidates must offer

1.98 (a) one language paper in Modern Hebrew or Yiddish based on grammar knowledge, reading comprehension, and translation into English, at a level equivalent to Intermediate or higher.

1.99 (b) Four papers from a list published in the course handbook.

1.100 Candidates will present themselves for take-home essay examination. Essay examination will consist of the submission of two essays of not more than 2,500 words each for each of the four papers chosen, which must be submitted to the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, by 12 noon on the Friday of ~~noughth~~ week of the term following that in which the paper was taught. The essay topics will be published, on Friday of eighth week of the term in which the paper is taught. Candidates will be contacted with details on how to collect or access the question paper. When a paper assessed by take-home essay is taught in the first year of the course, candidates must enter for the paper in the first year. Candidates proposing to offer a paper not included in the list must obtain the permission of the Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies. All applications ~~for approval~~ requiring the approval of the Board must be sent to the Senior Academic Administrator, Oriental Institute, on or before the Monday in the second week of the Michaelmas Full Term ~~preceding the examination of the second year~~.

1.101 Teaching for some options may not be available in every year. Applicants for admission will be advised whether teaching will be available in the options of their choice. Prescribed texts will be

reported to the Faculty Board's second meeting of Michaelmas Full Term in the first year of the course.

1.102 *C. Thesis*

1.103 A candidate shall submit a thesis of not more than 30,000 words on a topic selected in consultation with ~~his or her~~ their supervisor and approved by the ~~f~~Faculty Board. ~~13~~

1.104 **(vi) Jewish Studies in the Graeco-Roman Period**

1.105 *A. Qualifying Examination*

1.106 Candidates must pass a qualifying examination in Jewish Studies not later than the end of the ~~third term after that in which the candidate's name is first entered on the register of M.Phil. students~~ Trinity term of the first year unless exempted by the Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies.

1.107 *B. Final Examination*

1.108 Every candidate shall submit a thesis of not more than 30,000 words ~~13~~ and 4 written examinations. The written examinations shall consist of one paper on Jewish literature, history, and institution from 200 BC to AD425 and three further papers from a list published in the course handbook.

~~1.109 Notes. 1. Candidates must satisfy the Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies before admission to the course that they possess the necessary qualifications in the Hebrew language to profit by the course.~~

~~1.110 2. Papers 2-8 will contain passages for translation and comment as well as general questions relating to the prescribed texts.~~

~~1.111 3. Texts will be reported to the Faculty Board's second meeting of Michaelmas Full Term in the first year of the course.~~

1.112 **(vii) Islamic Art and Archaeology**

1.113 *A. Qualifying Examination*

1.114 Every candidate will be required to satisfy the examiners in a qualifying examination not later than the end of the ~~third term after that in which the candidate's name is first entered on the Register of M.Phil. Students~~ Trinity term of the first year. The examination will include:

1.115 (a) a three-hour written examination: Introduction to Islamic Art and Archaeology, *c.550-c.1900*.

1.116 (b) a portfolio, containing reports on the practical work completed during the year (according to the schedule given in the Course Handbook).

1.117 (c) (b) a language examination in Arabic or Persian or Turkish.

1.118 Candidates must submit the portfolio in (b) above not later than 12 noon on Monday of seventh week of Trinity Term. Two printed copies and one digital copy on either a CD-ROM disc or a memory

~~stick must be submitted in a securely sealed parcel clearly addressed to the Chair of Examiners, M.Phil. in Islamic Art and Archaeology (Oriental Studies), Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford. The parcel must bear the words 'QUALIFYING EXAMINATION FOR THE M.PHIL. IN ISLAMIC ART AND ARCHAEOLOGY (PORTFOLIO). The portfolio must bear the candidate's examination number (but not the candidate's name, which must be concealed). Candidates must include a signed declaration sealed in an envelope addressed to the Chair of Examiners that the work is the candidate's own.~~

1.119B. *Final Examination*

1.120 ~~This shall be taken in the Trinity Term of the academic year following that in which the candidate's name is first entered on the Register of M.Phil. Students second year.~~

1.121 1. Every candidate must follow for at least six terms a course of instruction in Islamic Art and Archaeology.

1.122 2. The examination will include:

1.123 (a) A paper on a topic of Islamic art and archaeology or related fields (e.g. non-Islamic art, architecture and archaeology; Islamic studies; history; museology) to be selected by the candidate in consultation with the candidate's supervisor. This paper will be examined by an extended essay of between 5,000 and 6,000 words. Applications for the approval of the essay topic should be submitted to the Faculty office by Monday of second week of Michaelmas Term of the second year and will be reported to the Faculty Board's second meeting of Michaelmas Term.

1.124 (b) Arabic or Persian or Turkish language examination.

1.125 (c) Arabic or Persian or Turkish prepared texts. This is a written examination paper.

1.126 (d) A three-hour written examination: Approaches to Islamic Art and Archaeology.

(e) A portfolio, containing reports on the practical work completed during the course (according to the schedule given in the Course Handbook).

1.127 ~~(e)~~ (f) A thesis¹³ of not more than 30,000 words on a subject to be approved by the Faculty Board.

1.128 3. Candidates must submit the extended essay in (a) above not later than noon on the Monday of first week of Trinity Term of the second year ~~in which they sit the examination.~~

1.129 4. The extended essay must be submitted in printed form and an electronic copy in PDF on ~~either a CD-ROM disc or a memory stick~~. Two printed copies and the ~~CD-ROM disc or memory stick~~ must be submitted in a securely sealed parcel clearly addressed to the Chair of Examiners, M.Phil. in Islamic Art and Archaeology (Oriental Studies), Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford. The parcels must bear the words 'FINAL EXAMINATION FOR THE M.PHIL. IN ISLAMIC ART AND ARCHAEOLOGY (EXTENDED ESSAY). Each piece of work must bear the candidate's examination number (but not the candidate's name, which must be concealed). Candidates must include a signed

declaration sealed in an envelope addressed to the Chair of Examiners that the work is the candidate's own.

4. Candidates must submit the portfolio in (e) above not later than 12 noon on Friday of fourth week of Trinity Term of the first year. Two printed copies and one digital copy on a memory stick must be submitted in a securely sealed parcel clearly addressed to the Chair of Examiners, M.Phil. in Islamic Art and Archaeology (Oriental Studies), Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford. The parcels must bear the words 'FINAL EXAMINATION FOR THE M.PHIL. IN ISLAMIC ART AND ARCHAEOLOGY (PORTFOLIO)'. The portfolio must bear the candidate's examination number (but not the candidate's name, which must be concealed). Candidates must include a signed declaration sealed in an envelope addressed to the Chair of Examiners that the work is the candidate's own.

1.130 (viii) Ottoman Turkish Studies

1.131 A. Qualifying Examination

1.132 Every candidate will be required, unless exempted by the Oriental Studies Board, to pass a qualifying examination in Ottoman Turkish not later than the end of the Trinity term of the first year ~~third term after that in which his or her name has been placed on the register.~~

1.133 B. Final Examination

1.134 Every candidate will be required to offer the following four papers and a thesis ~~13~~ of not more than 30,000 words. Lists of set texts will be available in the Course Handbook

1.135 (1) Essay questions on Ottoman history and institutions, 1453-1699.

1.136 (2) Ottoman historical texts. 7

1.137 (3) Ottoman texts in modern transcription and post-1928 Ottomanising texts. 7

1.138 (4) Ottoman documents:-

~~1.139~~ *Ottoman Documents*, ed. Repp (copies are available from the Oriental Institute).

1.140 Teaching for the course may not be available in every year: applicants for admission will only be accepted if teaching is available.

1.141 (ix) Islamic Studies and History

1.142 A. Qualifying Examination

1.143 Each candidate will be required, unless exempted by the Oriental Studies Board, to pass a qualifying examination in Arabic or Persian or Ottoman Turkish or any other language approved by the Faculty Board not later than the end of the Trinity term of the first year ~~third term after that in which the candidate's name has been placed on the register.~~ The content of the examination shall be of such nature as to satisfy the board that the candidate is capable of using pre-modern texts in the respective language.

1.144 B. *Final Examination*

1.145 1. The examination shall take place not later than the end of the ~~third term of the second year~~ Trinity term of the second year from the candidate's admission to the M.Phil. degree programme. Full details of the examination will be provided in the examination conventions, which will be made available to the candidates in the second term of the second year of the course. Candidates must make their entries for the Final Examination by filling out the appropriate examination entry form by Friday of the first week of the second term of the second year from the candidate's admission to the course. The examiners may award a distinction to candidates who have performed with special merit. A candidate will be permitted to retake any failed papers on one further occasion only, not later than one year after the initial attempt.

1.146 2. The Final Examination shall consist of the following ~~six~~ five units (1– ~~6~~ 5).

1.147 (1) A language examination in Arabic, or Persian, or Ottoman Turkish, or any other language approved by the Faculty Board. This written examination will take place at the end of Trinity Term of the second year.

1.148 (2) Islamic studies and history, 570–1500. This written examination will take place at the end of Trinity Term of the second year.

(3) Islamic Studies. Candidates are required to submit an essay of not more than 5000 words in length (excluding bibliography but including footnotes). The question paper will be published by the examiners by 12 noon on Friday of eighth week of Hilary Term of the second year. Two copies of the essay must be submitted to the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford by 12 noon on Friday of noughth week of Trinity Term of the second year.

1.149 ~~(3) and (4)~~ (4) and (5) Two option ~~optional~~ papers which will be examined either as a written examination paper at the end of Trinity Term or by means of a take-home research paper of up to 5,000 words. A list of options and how they will be assessed will be available in the course handbook by noughth week of ~~Michaelmas~~ Trinity Term in the ~~first year of the Final Examination exams~~. Teaching for some options may not be available in every year. All candidates must obtain the approval of the Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies for the papers they wish to offer. All applications ~~for approval~~ requiring approval of the Board must reach the Senior Academic Administrator, Oriental Institute, not later than the Monday in the second week of Michaelmas ~~Full~~ Term ~~preceding the examination~~ of the second year.

1.150 For options assessed by means of a take-home research paper, the question paper will be published by the examiners by 12 noon on Friday of eighth week of the term in which the option is taught, and two copies of the essays must be submitted to the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford by 12 noon on Friday of the following week. Candidates will be contacted with details of how to collect or access the questions. The examination for at least one of these ~~optional~~ papers, whether conducted in the Examination Schools or as a take-home essay, must require the student to demonstrate the ability to use Arabic, Persian, or Turkish primary sources.

~~1.151(5)~~ (6) A thesis of 25,000 words on a subject approved by the Oriental Studies Faculty Board, of which two typed copies and an electronic copy in PDF format in a memory stick or CD, of the thesis must be delivered to the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, by noon of Friday of sixth week of Trinity Term of the second year from the candidate's admission to the course. The thesis must be accompanied by a signed statement by the candidate that the thesis is his or her own work except where otherwise indicated.

1.152 **(x) Modern Chinese Studies**

1.153 Candidates in Modern Chinese Studies must follow EITHER Track A (Social Science) OR Track B (Humanities) throughout the entire course. Candidates are required to spend a period of at least three months on an approved course of language study in China or Taiwan after the qualifying examination at the end of the Trinity Term of the first year, and before the start of the Hilary Term of the second year.

1.154 A. *Qualifying Examination*

1.155 The examination shall take place not later than the end of the ~~third term from the candidate's admission to the programme~~ Trinity term of the first year. Candidates who fail one or more parts of the Qualifying Examination may be allowed to retake that part or parts once at the end of the Long Vacation of the first year of the course, except for *Study of Contemporary China* which may be retaken at the end of Trinity Term of the first year of the course. Candidates who fail the Final Examination elective paper taken with the Qualifying Examination in the first year of the course may be allowed to retake that part with the remainder of the Final Examination papers offered at the end of the second year of the course.

1.156 The Qualifying Examination shall consist of three parts for Track A and two parts for Track B, as follows:

1.157 (1) *Study of Contemporary China*

1.158 Each candidate will be required to follow a course of instruction on modern China. Candidates will present themselves for examination in the core course *Study of Contemporary China* at the beginning of Hilary Term of the first year.

1.159 (2) *Modern Chinese language (written and oral)*

1.160 All candidates must offer one written and one oral Chinese examination. Candidates will be examined in Chinese I or Chinese II. Those who have followed the Chinese II course will not be permitted to enter for the Chinese I examination. Candidates shall present themselves for examination in Chinese language at the end of Trinity Term of the first year.

1.161 (3) *Research Methods for Area Studies (Track A only)*

1.162 All candidates are required to undertake an assessment in research methods for Asian studies, which is a series of assignments and/or unseen written examinations as published in the course

handbook. The forms of assessment, and the dates and times of submission, where applicable, will be published in the course handbook.

1.163 *Candidates shall also be required to offer one Final Examination Elective Paper at the end of Trinity Term of the first year (see below).*

1.164 **B. Final Examination**

1.165 ~~No candidate can pass the Final Examination unless he or she has~~ they have already passed all parts of the first-year Qualifying Examination. The examination shall take place not later than the end of the third term of the second year ~~from the candidate's admission to the M.Phil. degree programme,~~ with the exception of the first of the two elective papers that shall be taken at the end of the first year of the programme. In order to pass the degree all parts of the Final Examination must be passed. A candidate who fails the Final Examination will be permitted to retake it on one further occasion in the following year and only have to retake those parts of the examination that were failed.

1.166 The Final Examination shall consist of:

1.167 (1) *Thesis*

1.168 The thesis will not be more than 20,000 words on a subject approved by the Oriental Studies Faculty Board. ~~13~~

1.169 (2) *Two Elective papers*

1.170 Candidates will be required to choose two elective papers offered as option courses under the M.Phil. or M.Sc. in Contemporary Chinese Studies or under another Master's (M.Phil., M.Sc. or M.St.) degree programme in the University. The latter must be approved by the Board. The first elective paper will be taken at the end of the first year of the course, while the second paper will be taken at the end of the second year of the course. A list of papers approved for this purpose by the Oriental Studies Faculty Board will be available from the Course Director. The paper elected in the second year may not be the same as that taken in the first year. The examiners may, at their discretion, either require candidates to sit the standard examination paper for these elective papers, or offer a paper set specifically for students on the M.Phil. in Modern Chinese Studies.

1.171 (3) *Modern Chinese language (written and oral)*

1.172 Candidates will be required to take the written examination and an oral examination at the end of the Trinity Term of their ~~final~~ second year. Candidates will be examined in Chinese I or Chinese II. Those who have followed the Chinese II course will not be permitted to enter for the Chinese I examination.

1.173 (4) *Modern China Humanities (Track B only)*

1.174 Candidates will be required to take a final written examination in the study of Modern China.

1.175 **(xi) Tibetan and Himalayan Studies**

1.176 A. *Qualifying Examination*

1.177 Candidates must pass a qualifying examination in Tibetan language at the end of the Hilary Term of their first year. This will consist of a written and an oral examination.

1.178 B. *Final Examination*

1.179 ~~1.~~ All candidates will be required to offer ~~the following three~~ four written examination papers at the end of Trinity Term of the second year, an extended essay of 5,000 words, and a thesis of not more than 25,000 ~~30,000 words; and to present themselves for an oral examination.~~

1. The four written examination papers will be:

1.180 (i) Language and grammar ~~Unseen translation both from and into Tibetan.~~

1.181 (ii) Modern Tibetan prepared translation ~~Translation from two set texts, which will include a modern Tibetan work and a classical work.~~

1.182 (iii) Classical Tibetan prepared translation

~~iii)~~ (iv) History and civilisation of Tibet and the Himalayas. Topics covered will include the history, politics, religion, and anthropology of the region.

2. Candidates are required to submit one essay of no more than 5,000 words on aspects of the history and civilisation of Tibet and the Himalayas. The topic will be published by 5pm on the last Friday of term in which teaching for the paper is completed. The essay must be submitted to the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, by 12 noon on the Friday of Week 0 of the term following that in which formal teaching for this paper is completed. When the paper is taught in the first year of the course, candidates must enter for the paper in the first year.

1.183 C. *Thesis*

1.184 3. Candidates must submit a thesis of not more than 25,000 ~~30,000~~ words on a topic selected by the candidate in consultation with ~~his or her~~ their supervisor and approved by the F-~~aculty~~ Board. ~~13~~

1.185 (xii) **Modern South Asian Studies**

1.186 A. *Qualifying Examination*

1.187 Candidates must pass a qualifying examination in Modern South Asian Studies not later than the end of the ~~third term after that in which the candidate's name is first entered on the register of M.Phil. students~~ Trinity term of the first year. Unless exempted by the Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies candidates will be required to offer the following papers:

1.188 1. A language examination in Hindi (Beginners or Advanced), Brajbhasha and Old Hindi Texts I, or a substitute core language, based on knowledge of grammar, translation and reading comprehension. (Teaching for some languages may not be available every year).

1.189². A general methodological paper on the history and culture of South Asia, to be assessed by three-hour examination.

1.190⁰ Candidates, who will submit a take-home essay in their first year of the course to partially fulfil the requirements of (c) in the Final Examination, must enter for this paper in their first year. The mark for such essays will not be moderated until the candidate's final year of the course.

1.191¹ B. *Final Examination*

1.192¹. All candidates must offer:

1.193^(a) one of the following language papers in Hindi (Advanced), Hindi and Urdu, Literary Hindi, Literary Hindi and Urdu, Bengali, Brajbhasha & Old Hindi Texts, Sanskrit, Tibetan or Persian, based on knowledge of grammar, translation and reading comprehension. (Teaching for some languages may not be available every year).

1.194^(b) a thesis of not more than 20,000 words on a topic selected by the candidate in consultation with ~~his or her~~ their supervisor and approved by the Faculty Board. ~~13~~

1.195^(c) three papers from a list published in the Course Handbook. Instead of one of the papers on the list, a candidate may offer a paper on a subject with the approval of the board. Teaching for some optional subjects may not be available in every year.

1.196⁶ The papers can be assessed either by a three hour examination paper at the end of the second year or a take-home examination paper. The method of examination will be published in the course handbook. Candidates are required to submit two essays of no more than 5,000 words each, on topics selected by the candidate from a list on the take-home examination paper. The list of topics will be published ~~after 12 noon~~ by 5pm on the last Friday of term in which teaching for the paper is completed. Candidates will be contacted with details of how to collect or access the questions. The essays must be submitted to the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, by 12 noon on the Friday of noughth week of the term following that in which formal teaching for the Optional Subject is completed. When a paper assessed by essay is taught in the first year of the course, candidates must enter for the paper in the first year. Candidates are not allowed to enter for papers already chosen as unit 1 in the Qualifying Examination and I(a) in the Final Examination.

1.197^(xiii) **Traditional East Asia: Classical, Medieval, and Early Modern**

1.198^A. *Qualifying Examination*

1.199⁹ Every candidate will be required, unless exempted by the Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies, to satisfy the examiners in an examination, to be known as the Qualifying Examination for the M.Phil. in Traditional East Asia: Classical, Medieval, and Early Modern, not later than the end of the third term after that in which the candidate's name is first entered on the Register of M.Phil. Students. All candidates must offer:

1.200¹. A language examination in modern Chinese or modern Japanese or modern Korean

1.2012. A language examination in classical Chinese or classical Japanese or middle Korean

1.2023. Three submitted essays on traditional East Asia. The essays, which must be of not more than 2,500 words each, must be written by the candidate, one in each of the three terms of the first year, and must be chosen by the candidate to represent the candidate's best written performance in that term. Each essay must be submitted to the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, by 12 noon on the Friday of ninth week of the term in which the paper is taught.

1.203B. *Final Examination*

1.204This shall be taken in the Trinity Term of the academic year following that in which the candidate's name is first entered on the Register of M.Phil. Students or, with the approval of the faculty board, in a subsequent year. All candidates must offer:

1.2051. Prescribed texts in one of the following: (i) Classical Chinese; (ii) Classical Japanese; (iii) Middle Korean; (iv) Classical Chinese and Classical Japanese; (v) Classical Chinese and Middle Korean; (vi) Middle Korean and Classical Japanese. This is a written examination paper.

1.2062. Research Bibliography and Methodology on one of the following: (i) China; (ii) Japan; (iii) Korea. This paper will be set as a take-home examination. The answer or answers should be typed and presented in proper scholarly form. The question paper will be published to candidates at 10 a.m. on Tuesday of ninth week of the Trinity Term in which the Final Examination is to be taken. Candidates will be contacted with details of how to collect or access the questions. The completed examination must be submitted to the Examination Schools no later than 5 p.m. on Friday of the same week.

1.2073. Thesis. Candidates must submit a thesis of not be more than 30,000 words on a subject selected by the candidate in consultation with his or her supervisor and approved by the Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies.[13](#)

1.2084. The examiners will examine every candidate by viva voce unless excused.

1.209 **(xiv) Buddhist Studies**

1.210A. *Qualifying examination*

1.211Each candidate must pass a qualifying examination not later than the end of the ~~third term from the commencement of the course~~Trinity term of the first year. The examination will consist of two papers:

1.212(i) A three-hour examination in the chosen primary Buddhist Language (either Sanskrit, Tibetan, or Classical Chinese).

1.213(ii) A three-hour examination on basic aspects of Buddhist thought and history.

1.214B. *Final examination*

1.215In the Trinity Term of their second year, all candidates must offer:

1.216 (i) an advanced language paper consisting in a translation from seen and unseen texts in the chosen primary Buddhist Language, to be assessed by a three-hour examination

1.217 (ii) a thesis of not more than 20,000 words on a subject approved by the Board¹³

1.218 (iii) a paper on Approaches to the study of Buddhism, to be assessed by three-hour examination

1.219 (iv) *Either*

1.220 (a) a language paper in a second primary Buddhist language (either Sanskrit, Tibetan, or Classical Chinese), to be assessed by three-hour examination. The second primary Buddhist language can be studied either at a basic or at an advanced level. The former will be assessed by a three-hour examination in the chosen second primary Buddhist language (as for paper (ii) of the Qualifying examination); the latter by a translation from seen and unseen texts in the chosen second primary Buddhist language, to be assessed by a three-hour examination (as for paper (i) of the Final examination). Students who intend to study a second primary Buddhist language at an advanced level must satisfy the Faculty Board that they possess an adequate knowledge of the chosen language.

1.221 *Or*

1.222 (b) A paper chosen from a list published in the course handbook, assessed as specified ~~by the course instructor~~ in the course handbook. Applications for approval of the chosen topic must be sent to the Senior Academic Administrator on or before the Monday in second week of Michaelmas Full Term preceding the examination of the second year.

1.223 **(xv) Eastern Christian Studies**

~~1.224 Candidates will be admitted to take the examination as defined below in a specific year. In exceptional circumstances candidates may be allowed to take an examination later than one to which they were admitted. Permission for this must be sought from the faculty board not later than Monday of the week before the first week of the Trinity Term in which the examination was to have been taken. The application must have the support of the candidate's college and be accompanied by a statement from the supervisor.~~

1.225 I. Every candidate shall be required

1.226 (a) to ~~present himself or herself for~~ sit a written examination, as prescribed below;

1.227 (b) to ~~present~~ submit a thesis of not more than 30,000 words on a subject approved by the Faculty Board faculty boards. Theses should be presented ~~not later than noon on the Friday of the second week of the Trinity Term in which the examination is taken. Successful candidates may be required to deposit one copy of the thesis in the Bodleian;~~ at

1.228 (c) to ~~present himself or herself for~~ attend a viva voce examination, unless individually dispensed by the examiners.

1.229 II. The written examination shall consist of four papers. Lists of set texts will be available in the Course Handbook.

1.230 (1) A general paper on the development of doctrine and the history of the Church in the Christian East to AD717.

1.231 (2), (3), (4) Three papers on one of the following options.

1.232 A. Greek

1.233 (i) The philosophical background of the Greek Fathers. ~~z~~

1.234 (ii) The history of the Church in the Byzantine Empire, AD 717- 886. ~~z~~

1.235 (iii) Byzantine ecclesiastical texts. ~~z~~

The three papers will include passages for comment as well as general questions relating to the set texts.

1.236 B. Armenian with Greek

1.237 (i) Armenian historical texts. ~~z~~

1.238 (ii) Armenian theological and ecclesiastical texts. ~~z~~

1.239 (iii) A translation paper from Greek ecclesiastical texts. Passages for translation will be set from unspecified texts and set texts. ~~z~~

1.240 Papers (i) and (ii) will include passages for translation and comment as well as general questions relating to the set texts.

1.241 C. Syriac with Greek

1.242 (i) Syriac historical texts. ~~z~~

1.243 (ii) Syriac theological texts. ~~z~~

1.244 (iii) as Paper B (iii) above.

1.245 Papers (i) and (ii) will include passages for translation and comment as well as general questions relating to the set texts.

1.246 Teaching in all three options (Greek, Armenian with Greek, Syriac with Greek) may not be available every year, and applicants for admission will be advised whether teaching will be available in the option of their choice.

1.247 Note. Candidates with sufficient knowledge of Greek may offer Paper A (i) in place of Paper B (iii)/C (iii). Except in the case of Papers A (i) and B (iii)/C (iii), and subject to the approval of the ~~Faculty Board~~ ~~faculty boards~~, a candidate may offer texts — or, in the case of Paper A (ii), a period of Greek church history — other than those specified in the regulations.

1.248 ~~III. The examiners may award a Distinction for excellence in the whole examination. z~~

Candidates will also be required to sign a form stating whether they give permission for the thesis to be consulted.

~~7 Lists of texts are available in the Course Handbook.~~

~~11 See the general regulation concerning the preparation and dispatch of theses. Candidates are reminded that work submitted for the Degree of M.Phil. may subsequently be incorporated in a thesis submitted for the Degree of D.Phil.~~

~~12 Lists of set texts will be available in the Course Handbook.~~

~~13 See general regulations for theses and special regulations for theses in Oriental Studies.~~

Explanatory Notes

These changes modify the assessment structure for the Cuneiform Studies, Classical Indian Religion, Egyptology, Islamic Studies and History, Tibetan and Himalayan Studies streams in the following ways:

- Standardisation of thesis lengths to 25,000 – 30,000 words.

Additionally, the following stream-specific changes have been made:

- Cuneiform Studies: renaming of the Mesopotamia paper; exchanging the Assyriology paper for an Artefacts paper
- Egyptology: submission dates for take-home papers become start of TT and extended essays become end of HT Year 2; Syllabus B now only requires one paper from Section III
- Islamic Art and Archaeology: removed requirement for submission of portfolio of practical work from qualifying exam and included it instead in final examination
- Islamic Studies and History: written paper separated into two parts – written and submission
- Tibetan and Himalayan Studies: unseen translation of Tibetan changed to Language and Grammar; addition of an extended essay of 5,000 words; prepared translation paper split into two: Modern and Classical

These changes also remove textual references only relevant to the printed Regulations, binary gender references and obsolete footnotes. They make clearer when assessment will take place and improve consistency of language between streams.

**Humanities Division
Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion**

Approved at the meeting of 15 June 2017

Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation

Master of Philosophy in Theology

Brief note about nature of change: Change to viva requirement

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination from 2018-19

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* 2016 (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/mophilintheo>)

Detail of change

Amend citation reference 1.29 as follows (deleted text is struck through, new text is underlined):

Each candidate is also required to present himself or herself for an oral (*viva voce*) examination unless individually dispensed by the examiners, ~~which takes~~ The oral will take place within a few days of the written examination, and may include discussion of the candidate's work in any of the three elements listed above.

Explanatory Notes

The regulations for the MPhil in Theology previously required all candidates to attend for a *viva voce* examination. It was agreed to amend the regulations to permit the examiners to individually dispense this requirement, and bring it into line with the current practice in other master's degrees in the Faculty. In practice a *viva* would be used where the classification of candidates is considered to be borderline, although the external examiner would be

consulted first. The proposed changes are the same as those agreed for the MSt in Theology.

**Humanities Division
Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion**

Approved at the meeting of 15 June 2017

Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation

Master of Philosophy in Theology

Brief note about nature of change: Rewording of regulations to clarify content of course and essay requirements for Ecclesiastical History.

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination from 2017-18

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* 2016-17 (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/mophilintheo/>)

Detail of change

New text underlined, deleted text struck-through

1.13 **IV. Ecclesiastical History**, specialising in one of five ~~fields~~ historical periods:

1.14 ~~The Early Church AD 200-476~~ AD 200-600

1.15 ~~The Western Church AD 476-1050~~ AD 400-1100

1.16 ~~The Western Church AD 1000-1400~~ AD 1000-1500

1.17 ~~European Christianity AD 1400-1800~~ AD 1400-1800

1.18 ~~European Christianity AD 1800-2000~~ AD 1800-the present

[...]

1.103 **IV. ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY**

1.104 **A.** There will be two general papers, assessed *either* by two written exams, *or* by one written examination and three essays (up to 5,000 words each).

1.105 **1. A General paper on the Nature and Practice of Ecclesiastical History.** Candidates will be expected to discuss the nature of ecclesiastical history as a sub-discipline within History through study of the writing of the history of the Church from the Early Church to the modern day and investigation of shifts in historical method, with particular reference to methodological debates within History since the mid-nineteenth century.

1.106 **2. A General paper** on *one* of the following historical periods, assessed *either* by unseen examination *or* by three essays (up to 5,000 words each):

1.107 (a) ~~The Early Church, A.D. 200-476~~ AD 200-600

1.108 (b) ~~The Western Church, A.D. 476-1050~~ AD 400-1100

1.109 (c) ~~The Western Church, A.D. 1000-1400~~ AD 1000-1500

1.110 (d) ~~European Christianity A.D. 1400-1800~~ AD 1400-1800

1.111 (e) ~~European Christianity A.D. 1800-2000~~ AD 1800-the present

1.112

1.113 **B.** Candidates will write *either* one long essay (up to 15,000 words) *or* three short essays (up to 5,000 words each) on a topic or topics in ecclesiastical history, chosen by each candidate in liaison with the supervisor. Students may choose to write their long essay or one or more of their short essays on a topic which falls outside their primary period of study, provided that they obtain the prior written permission of their supervisor and the course coordinator.

1.114 **C.** All candidates offer a dissertation of up to 30,000 words. The topics of the essays and the dissertation will be chosen by the candidate in liaison with the supervisor. The candidate's progress will be supported by tutorials with the supervisor.

Explanatory Notes

The regulations for the MPhil in Theology previously required candidates studying Ecclesiastical History to specialize in one of five fields. It was agreed to extend the dates of several of the historical periods offered, remove any geographical reference and permit students to write their long essay or one or more of their short essays on a topic that falls outside of their primary area of study, given the written permission of their supervisor and the course coordinator. The proposed changes are designed to clarify the content of the Ecclesiastical History course and essay requirements, and are similar to those agreed previously for the MSt in Theology (Ecclesiastical History)

Humanities Divisional Board

Approved by officers on behalf of the Board on 5 July 2017

Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation

Master of Studies in Global and Imperial History

Brief note about nature of change: change to assessment and submission dates

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations 2016* (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/mosigandimpehist/>)

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination from 2017-18

Detail of change

New text underlined, deleted text struck-through

~~1.43. The final examination shall comprise (i) two extended essays of between 4,000 and 5,000 words based on an Advanced Option, plus one annotated bibliography and one dissertation proposal, (ii) one three-hour examination paper based on the programme's conceptual and methodological component, and (iii) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words.~~
1.43. The final examination shall comprise (i) one extended essay of 3-5000 words based on the programme's theory component, plus one annotated bibliography and one dissertation proposal, (ii) one three-hour examination paper based on the programme's conceptual and methodological component, two extended essays of 4-5,000 words each based on an Advanced Option, and (iii) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words.

[...]

~~1.9 [For students starting from MT 2016: The essays must be uploaded to the Assignments section of the Global and Imperial History WebLearn site by] 12 noon on Monday of Week Nine of Hilary Term. The essays should reflect the skills and understanding acquired by the candidate through attending the Advanced Option classes. One of the essays may complement—but must not share significant content with—the dissertation, and the essays are also expected to be distinct from each other in period or~~

issues covered. ~~[For students starting from MT 2016: Each submission will require the candidate to make a declaration indicating that it is their own work.]~~ During Michaelmas Term each candidate will attend core classes on concepts and themes in global and imperial history. The core classes will be assessed by an extended essay of between 3,000 and 5,000 words, and by an annotated bibliography and a dissertation proposal of between 800 and 1,000 words.

The two essays must be uploaded to the Assignments section of the Global and Imperial History WebLearn site by 12 noon on Monday of Week Nine of Hilary Term. The essays should reflect the skills and understanding acquired by the candidate through attending the Advanced Option classes. One of the essays may complement—but must not share significant content with—the dissertation, and the essays are also expected to be distinct from each other in period or issues covered. Each submission will require the candidate to make a declaration indicating that it is their own work.

~~1.40~~ II. Each candidate must sit a three-hour written examination on conceptual and methodological issues relating to their chosen stream through the course:

~~1.44~~ (i) *Imperial History*: concepts and methods of imperial history;

~~1.42~~ (ii) *South Asian History*: history and culture of South Asia;

~~1.43~~ (iii) *East Asian History*: Research methods (East Asia).

[...]

~~1.15~~ The dissertation must be uploaded to the Assignments section of the Global and Imperial History WebLearn site by 12 noon on Monday of Week ~~Six~~⁹ of Trinity Term and accompanied by a declaration that it is the candidate's own work. Material submitted under I and II may be summarised or substantially further developed in the dissertation, but no significant part of the dissertation should reproduce or paraphrase other work submitted for examination.

Explanatory Notes

The changes to submission deadlines will bring them in line with other History courses. The change to the assessment methodology concerning advanced papers removes the requirement to take a certain number of papers as written examinations.

Humanities Divisional Board

Approved by officers on behalf of the Board on 14 June 2017

Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation

Master of Studies in Modern Languages

Brief note about nature of change:

Correction to notice of 22 June 2017

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations 2016* (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/mosinmodelang/>)

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination from 2017-18

Detail of change

~~1-8~~ (A) *Either*

~~1-9~~ (i) *Literary Theory. All candidates must attend such lectures, seminars, and classes as their course convener shall determine. All candidates must present one seminar paper during their course, and submit a written essay based on some aspect of the work done for the seminar. This essay shall be written in English and must be between 5,000 and 7,000 words in length. Candidates must submit three typed copies of their essay to the Head of Examinations and Assessments, Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, by noon on Thursday of tenth week of Hilary Term. Each copy must have a cover sheet giving the candidate's name, college, the title of the essay, the name of the candidate's supervisor, and the words 'Literary Theory, submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements of the M.St. in Modern Languages'.*

~~1-10~~ *Or*

~~1-11~~ (ii) *History of Ideas in Germany from the Eighteenth to the Twentieth Centuries. All*

~~candidates must attend such lectures, seminars, and classes as their course convener shall determine. All candidates must present one seminar paper during their course, and submit a written essay based on some aspect of the work done for the seminar. This essay may be written in English or German and must be between 5,000 and 7,000 words in length. Candidates must submit three typed copies to the Head of Examinations and Assessments, Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, by noon on Thursday of tenth week of Hilary Term. Each copy must have a cover sheet giving the candidate's name, college, the title of the essay, the name of the candidate's supervisor, and the words 'History of Ideas in Germany, submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements of the M.St. in Modern Languages'.~~

~~1.12 Or~~

~~1.13 (iii) Each candidate shall be required to offer either, (1) the History of the Book, or (2) Palaeography with Textual Criticism. Candidates will be examined on one or two essays on topics agreed by them with the course convener relating either to the history of the book (for (1)) or to palaeography with textual criticism (for (2)). The essay or essays should be between 5,000 and 7,000 words in total. Candidates must submit three typed copies to the Head of Examinations and Assessments, Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, by noon on Thursday of tenth week of Hilary Term. Each copy must have a cover sheet giving the candidate's name, college, the title of the essay, the name of the candidate's supervisor, and the words 'History of the Book/Palaeography with Textual Criticism [either/or], submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements of the M.St. in Modern Languages'. For (2), candidates will in addition be required to undertake a practical transcription test, made without reference to dictionaries or handbooks, on a short manuscript text selected by the course convener, who will also mark, sign, and date the candidate's work. The test should take place by the end of the fourth week of the Trinity Term in which the examination is to be taken.~~

~~1.14 Or~~

~~1.15 (iv) A methodological essay of between 5,000 and 7,000 words in length on a topic or issue related to one of the candidate's Special Subjects or dissertation. It might consist, for example, of a theoretical discussion of the candidate's approach to the material being studied, or a detailed analysis of existing approaches. If candidates choose this option, they will also be expected to attend a set of seminars in (i) or (ii) above, or a set of tutorials in (iii), and to make a presentation. Candidates must submit three copies to the Head of Examinations and Assessments, Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, by noon on Thursday of tenth week of Hilary Term. Each copy must have a cover sheet giving the candidate's name, college, the title of the essay, the name of the candidate's supervisor, and the words 'Essay on Method, submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements of the M.St. in Modern Languages'.~~

(A) One of the following options:

- (i) Key Questions in Critical Thought
- (ii) Spaces of Comparison
- (iii) History of Ideas in Germany from the Eighteenth to the Twentieth Century
- (iv) Palaeography, History of the Book and Digital Humanities

Candidates are required to submit an essay on one of the options above of between 5,000 and 7,000 words in total.

Candidates must submit three typed copies to the Head of Examinations and Assessments, Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford, by noon on Thursday of tenth week of Hilary Term.

Each copy must have a cover sheet giving the candidate's name, college, the title of the essay, the name of the candidate's supervisor, and the title of the 'method' option submitted.

~~1.16 The work submitted under (i) (ii) or (iv) must be written in English; the work submitted under (ii) (iii) may be written in English or German.; the work submitted under (iii) may be written in English or, subject to the approval of the Medieval and Modern Languages Faculty Board, in a language appropriate to the literature concerned.~~

Explanatory Notes

In the *Gazette* notice of 22 June 2017, the changes to the description of the 'method' options did not make sufficiently clear that submission of an essay was a requirement. Amendments are highlighted in yellow.

**Humanities Division
Board of the Faculty of Music**

Approved by officers on behalf of the Divisional Board on 7 July 2017

Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation

Master of Studies in Music

Brief note about nature of change: introduction of MBA 1+1 option

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination from 2017-18

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* 2016 (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/mostudinmusi>)

Detail of change

New text underlined

^{1.26}7. A candidate who fails the examination will be permitted to retake it on one further occasion only, not later than one year after the initial attempt. Such a candidate whose work has been of satisfactory standard in one or more elements examined will be required to resubmit for examination the element(s) which fell below the passmark when originally examined.

Oxford 1+1 MBA programme

Candidates registered on the Oxford 1+1 MBA programme will follow an additional two or three month bridging programme at the end of their third term of the combined programme.

Each candidate will be appointed an academic advisor from the Saïd Business School to plan an

individual course of study which will include as a minimum, the following three compulsory elements:

(i) Attendance of one of the summer elective programmes offered for the Master of Business Administration to be published by the MBA Director before the first Monday of the preceding term. Candidates would be required to undertake all assessments and receive feedback, but would not obtain credit towards the MBA. Candidates are not permitted to subsequently undertake the same elective as part of the MBA programme the following year.

(ii) A formatively assessed assignment of no more than 5,000 words (including all prefatory matter and appendices) supervised by the Said Business School academic advisor, which will relate the Master's degree learning to an appropriate area of the MBA programme. Candidates would also be required to present a work plan related to this assignment to the 1+1 programme class.

(iii) Attendance of the MBA pre-course as described in the joining instructions for the MBA class, unless granted exemption by the MBA Committee on the grounds of prior formal study or work experience.

Explanatory Notes

When approval for the MBA 1+1 programme was given the regulations were not updated to include this provision. This oversight is now being corrected.

HDB(17)03_G

**Humanities Division
Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion**

Approved at the meeting of 2 February 2017

Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation

Master of Studies in Philosophical Theology

Brief note about nature of change: change to essay topic submission date

Effective date

For students starting from **MT 2017**

For first examination from **2017-18**

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* 2016 (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/mosinphiltheo/>)

Detail of change

New text underlined, deleted text struck-through

^{1.5}Candidates must make a written application for approval of the essay topic, to reach the Joint Standing Committee for Graduate Studies in Philosophical Theology ~~not later than Monday of eighth week in Hilary Term~~not later than Monday of fifth week in Hilary Term. In cases where there is some uncertainty about the acceptability of the proposal, candidates are advised to submit their applications earlier if possible. All applications should be accompanied by a recommendation from the candidate's supervisor. Two **[For students starting from MT 2017: bound]** copies of the dissertation must be sent to the Chair of Examiners for the M.St in Philosophical Theology, c/o the Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford by the Friday of eighth week in Trinity Term of the year in which the examinations are taken. The dissertation must be accompanied by a signed statement by the candidate that the

essay is the candidate's own work, except where otherwise indicated. The candidate's name should not appear on the dissertation itself.

Explanatory Notes

The regulations for the MSt in Philosophical Theology previously required candidates to submit the application for approval of the essay topic by Monday of noughth week of Hilary term. It was agreed that they be permitted to submit the application as late as possible in Hilary term taking into consideration the need for the proposals to be reviewed, approved and to allow for any necessary amendments, and that they be asked to submit their applications by Monday of fifth week of Hilary term.

**Humanities Division
Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion**

Approved at the meeting of 15 June 2017

Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation

Master of Studies in Study of Religions

Brief note about nature of change: Change to submission dates for dissertation topic and essay titles

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination from 2017-18

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* 2016-17 (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/mosistudofreli/>)

Detail of change

New text underlined, deleted text struck-through

^{1.2}A 10,000-15,000 word dissertation must be offered. All candidates must normally make a written application for approval of the topic ~~no later than Monday of noughth week of Hilary Term~~ no later than Monday of fifth week in Hilary Term. The application should be submitted to the Faculty of Theology and Religion for consideration by the Theology and Religion Graduate Studies Committee. In cases where there is some uncertainty about the acceptability of the proposal, candidates are asked to submit their applications earlier if possible. All applications should be accompanied by a recommendation from the candidate's supervisor. Two copies of the dissertation must be sent to the Chair of Examiners for the Degree of M.St in the Study of Religions, c/o the Examination Schools, High

Street, Oxford before the end of eighth week of Trinity Term in the year of examination.

^{1.3}Titles for the two shorter essays must normally be submitted to the Faculty of Theology and Religion ~~no later than Monday of noughth week of Hilary Term~~ no later than Monday of fifth week in Hilary

Term for consideration by the Graduate Studies Committee. Two copies of the essays must be submitted to the Examination Schools by the Friday before the beginning of Trinity Term in the year in which the examination is taken. Decisions on the suitability of titles for both dissertation and essays will be taken in consultation with the Chair of Examiners for that year.

Explanatory Notes

The regulations for the MSt in Study of Religions previously required candidates to make a written application for approval of the dissertation topic and short essay titles by Monday of noughth week of Hilary term. It was agreed that they be permitted to apply as late as possible in Hilary term taking into consideration the need for the proposals to be reviewed and approved, and any necessary amendments made, and that they be asked to submit their applications instead by the later date of Monday of fifth week of Hilary term. It was noted that a later deadline would enable the submission process to take place at a less pressured time of year.

**Humanities Division
Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion**

Approved at the meeting of 2 February 2017

Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation

Master of Studies in Theology

Brief note about nature of change: Clarification/realignment of course content and essay requirements

Effective date

For students starting from **MT 2017**

For first examination from **2017-18**

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations 2016* (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/mostudintheo>)

Detail of change

New text underlined, deleted text struck-through

1.4 ~~III. Christian Doctrine~~, specialising in one of four fields:

~~1.5~~ History of Doctrine: Patristic Theology (c. AD 100-787)

~~1.6~~ History of Doctrine: Scholastic Theology (c. AD 1050-1350)

~~1.7~~ History of Doctrine: Theology of the Reformation Period (c. AD 1500-1650)

~~1.8~~ ~~Modern Doctrine (post-1789), further specialising in one of three tracks:~~ Modern Theology (post-1789)

~~1.9~~ ~~Modern Theology~~

~~1.10~~ ~~Theology & Modern European Thought~~

~~1.11 Theology & Literature~~

~~1.12~~ **IV. Ecclesiastical History**, specialising in one of five ~~fields~~ historical periods:

~~1.13~~ The Early Church AD 200-476 AD 200-600

~~1.14~~ The Western Church AD 476-1050 AD 400-1100

~~1.15~~ The Western Church AD 1000-1400 AD 1000-1500

~~1.16~~ European Christianity AD 1400-1800 AD 1400-1800

~~1.17~~ European Christianity AD 1800-2000 AD 1800-the present

[...]

~~1.39~~ **III. CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE**

~~1.40~~ **A and B** (essays and dissertation): All work must fall within one of the four specialised fields listed above under Christian Doctrine. ~~Candidates specialising in Modern Doctrine choose one of three tracks within that field (i.e. Modern Theology, Theology & Modern European Thought, or Theology & Literature); this determines their attendance of seminars, and should influence their choice of titles for essays and the dissertation. In proposing their titles for such work, Modern Doctrine candidates should explain in which pieces of work they will demonstrate competence in (a) exploring the encounter between theology and some non-theological discipline, and (b) exploring a modern theological response to some theological reflection of the past.~~

~~1.41~~ **C** (the written examination) takes particular forms for the different fields. In the History of Doctrine specialisms, the examination includes passages for translation and comment from prescribed texts: Greek or Latin texts in the case of Patristic Theology; Latin texts in the case of Scholastic Theology; and Latin, German, or French texts in the case of Theology of the Reformation Period. In each of these cases essays will also be set, both on the prescribed texts and on general topics within the same period. Candidates are notified of the set texts at the beginning of Michaelmas Term. In the ~~Modern Doctrine~~ Theology field, the examination will be on Methods & Styles in Theology.

~~1.42~~ **IV. ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY**

~~1.43~~ **A and B** (essays and dissertation): ~~All work must fall within one of the five specialised fields listed above under Ecclesiastical History.~~ Students may choose to write one of their essays on a topic which falls outside their primary period of study, provided that they obtain the prior written permission of their supervisor and the course coordinator.

Explanatory Notes

Christian Doctrine: The regulations for the MSt in Theology previously stipulated that, as a part of the Christian Doctrine course 'Modern Doctrine (post-1789)', candidates were required to specialize further in one of three tracks: *Modern Theology*, *Theology and Modern European Thought*, and *Theology and Literature*. It was agreed to combine the three options under the single heading of 'Modern Theology (post-1789)' to better align the assessment structure with the

teaching available in this area.

Ecclesiastical History: The regulations for the MSt in Theology previously required candidates studying Ecclesiastical History to specialize in one of five fields, and complete their submitted work within the one field. It was agreed to extend the dates of four of the five historical periods offered, remove any geographical reference and allow students to write one of their essays on a topic that falls outside of their primary area of study, provided that they obtain the written permission of their supervisor and the course coordinator. The proposed changes are designed to clarify the content of the Ecclesiastical History course and essay requirements.

**Humanities Division
Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion**

Approved at the meeting of 15 June 2017

Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation

Master of Studies in Theology

Brief note about nature of change: Dispensation of viva requirement

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination from 2017-18

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* 2016 (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/mostudintheo>)

Detail of change

^{1.31} Each candidate is also required to present himself or herself for an oral (*viva voce*) examination unless individually dispensed by the examiners, ~~which takes~~ This will take place within a few days of the written examination, and may include discussion of the candidate's work in any of the three elements listed above.

Explanatory Notes

The regulations for the MSt in Theology have previously required all candidates to attend for a *viva voce* examination. It was agreed to amend the regulations to permit the examiners to individually dispense the requirement to attend for a *viva voce* examination. This will bring the course into line with the Faculty's other master's degrees. A *viva* would be used in practice where the classification of candidates is considered to be borderline, although the external examiner would be consulted first. The proposed changes are the same as those agreed for the MPhil in Theology.

HUMANITIES Divisional Board**Approved by officers on behalf of the Board on 5 July 2017****Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation**

Final Honour School of History and English

Brief note about nature of change: change of date to when new regulation should come into effect.**Location of change**In *Examination Regulations 2016* (<http://www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/hsohistandengl/>)**Effective date****For students starting from MT 2017****For first examination from 2017-18****Detail of change**

New text underlined, deleted text struck through:

1. Submitted work

- (a) Candidates should note that no more than [~~For students starting before MT 2018~~ 2017: four] [~~For students starting from MT 2018~~ 2017: five] out of the total of seven Final Honour School papers can be examined by submission. Candidates should also note that some English and History papers are examined only by submission and should bear this restriction in mind when making their choices.

2. History and English papers

- (i) [second paragraph] The candidate must deliver two typed copies of the bridge paper essay by hand to the Chair of Examiners for the Joint School of History and English, at the Examination Schools, High Street, by noon on [~~For students starting before MT 2018~~ 2017]

2017: Thursday of the eighth week] [**For students starting from MT ~~2018~~ 2017:** Friday of the first week]of the Trinity Term in the final year preceding the final examination. A certificate, signed by the candidate to the effect that each essay is the candidate's own work, and that the candidate has read the History Faculty and English Language and Literature Faculty guidelines on plagiarism, must be presented together with the submission (see the introductory regulations for 'submitted work' for the Honour School of History and English).

- [**For students starting before MT ~~2018~~ 2017:** (ii) One period of British History not taken in the First Public Examination (as specified in the regulations for History).
- [**For students starting from MT ~~2018~~ 2017:** (ii) One Outline or Theme paper in the History of the British Isles. No candidate may offer a period similar to one offered when passing the Preliminary Examination. Illegal combinations will be specified by the Board.

Explanatory Notes

The change to the mode of assessment for papers in the History of the British Isles comes into effect one year earlier than the current exam regs show. As part of the Curriculum Reform in History approved by Education Committee in Trinity term 2016, the new mode of assessment means that History of the British Isles papers are to be examined at the end of the first year of the FHS by a portfolio of submitted essays (this change was published with regard to the Honour School of History in the Gazette of 21 July 2016).

HDB(17)34_U_
correction

Humanities Divisional Board

Approved by officers on behalf of the Board on 14 June 2017

Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation

Honour School of Modern Languages

Brief note about nature of change: Correction to notice of 22 June 2017

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations 2016* (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2014-15/hsofmodelang/>)

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2015

For first examination from 2017-18

Detail of change

1.509(7) Julio Cortázar, with a special study of Bestiario, 'El perseguidor', and Rayuela and Todos los fuegos el fuego.

Explanatory Notes

The date of effect was incorrect in the first publication of this notice.

Humanities Divisional Board

Approved by officers on behalf of the Board on 5 July 2017

Title of Programme

Honour School of Philosophy and Theology

Brief note about nature of change: change to examination mode for two papers;
correction of paper title

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations 2016*

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination from 2018-19

Detail of change

New text underlined, deleted text struck-through

Change (i)

^{1.40}Paper (2302) *Medieval Religions*;

^{1.41}Paper (2304) *Formations of Rabbinic Judaism*;

^{1.42}Paper (2305) *Islam in the Classical Period*;

Change (ii)

^{1.98}Candidates may not offer more than two papers from (3303) *Faith, Reason and Religion from the Enlightenment to the Romantic Age*; (3305) *Further Studies in Judaism*; (3306) *Further Studies in Islam*; (3307) *Further Studies in Buddhism*; (3308) *Further Studies in Hinduism*; (3404) *Further Studies in Science and Religion*; and (3405) *Mysticism*.

^{1.99}*Regulations concerning theses*

^{1.100}A thesis may be offered either in Theology (3000) or in Philosophy (199). The regulations governing theses in Philosophy are the same as those specified in *Regulations for Philosophy in all Honour Schools including Philosophy*. The regulations governing theses in Theology are the same as those specified for theses in the *Special Regulations for the Honour School of Theology and Religion*.

1.101 *Regulations concerning essays*

1.102 Candidates who take any of papers (3305) *Further Studies in Judaism*; (3306) *Further Studies in Islam*; (3307) *Further Studies in Buddhism*; ~~or~~ (3308) *Further Studies in Hinduism*; or (3404) *Further Studies in Science and Religion* will be required to submit an extended essay not exceeding 10,000 words, inclusive of notes and appendices but excluding bibliography. The regulations governing extended essays are the same as those specified for extended essays in the *Special Regulations for the Honour School of Theology and Religion*.

1.103 Candidates who take papers (3303) *Faith, Reason, and Religion from the Enlightenment to the Romantic Age* or (3405) *Mysticism* will be required to submit two long essays each not exceeding 5,000 words, inclusive of notes and appendices but excluding bibliography. The regulations governing long essays are the same as those specified for long essays in the *Special Regulations for the Honour School of Theology and Religion*.

1.104 Candidates who take papers (3109) *New Testament Theology*; (3110) *Study of a New Testament Book*; (3111) *The Afterlife of the New Testament*; (3112) *The Old Testament in Early Christianity*; (3201) *Contemporary Theology and Culture*; ~~(3204) *Ethics II: Religious Ethics*~~, or (3406) *Feminist Approaches to Theology and Religion* will be required both to sit a two hour written examination and to submit an essay for each paper offered. Essays should not exceed 2,500 words, inclusive of notes and appendices but excluding bibliography. The regulations governing essays are the same as those specified for essays in the *Special Regulations for the Honour School of Theology and Religion*.

Explanatory Notes

(i) The title of paper (2304) should read 'Formation of Rabbinic Judaism'.

(ii) It has been decided that the mode of examination for paper 3404 should be changed to bring it into line with the other Further Studies papers (Buddhism, Islam, Hinduism, and Judaism) and more suited to the research element implicit in the paper. The mode of assessment for 3204 is also being changed to more appropriately examine the scope of the paper.

Humanities Divisional Board

Approved by officers on behalf of the Board on 5 July 2017

Title of Programme

Honour School of Theology and Oriental Studies

Brief note about nature of change: change to examination mode for two papers;
correction of paper titles

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations 2016*

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination from 2018-19

Detail of changes

New text underlined, deleted text struck-through

Change (i)

^{1.79}Paper (2303) *Early Modern Christianity 1500-1648*

^{1.80}Paper (2304) *Formations of Rabbinic Judaism*;

^{1.81}Paper (2305) *Islam in the Classical Period*;

[...]

^{1.179}**5. Judaism**

^{1.180}All candidates must offer *either* [J1A]: Hebrew Language and Texts *or* [J1B]: Advanced Hebrew Language and Texts.

^{1.181}Candidates must offer one paper and may choose up to three papers from the following:

^{1.182}[J2]: Second Temple Judaism

^{1.183}[J3]: ~~The~~ Formation of Rabbinic Judaism

1.184[J4]: History of Jewish-Christian Relations

1.185[J5]: History of Jewish-Muslim Relations

1.186[J6]: History of Jewish Bible Interpretation

[J7]: Modern Judaism

1.187 Candidates will be precluded from offering the following combinations of papers:

Change (ii)

1.137 Candidates may not offer more than two papers from (3303) *Faith, Reason and Religion from the Enlightenment to the Romantic Age*; (3404) *Further Studies in Science and Religion*; (3305) *Further Studies in Judaism*; (3306) *Further Studies in Islam*; (3307) *Further Studies in Buddhism*; (3308) *Further Studies in Hinduism*; and (3405) *Mysticism*.

1.138 Candidates may not offer more than one paper from (3401) *The Nature of Religion*; (3402) *Psychology of Religion*; (3403) *Sociology of Religion*; (3405) *Mysticism*; and (3406) *Feminist Approaches to Theology and Religion*.

[...]

1.192 *Regulations concerning essays*

1.193 Candidates who take any of papers (3305) *Further Studies in Judaism*; (3306) *Further Studies in Islam*; (3307) *Further Studies in Buddhism*; ~~or~~ (3308) *Further Studies in Hinduism*; or (3404) *Further Studies in Science and Religion* will be required to submit an extended essay not exceeding 10,000 words, inclusive of notes and appendices but excluding bibliography. The regulations governing extended essays are the same as those specified for extended essays in the *Special Regulations for the Honour School of Theology and Religion*.

1.194 Candidates who take papers (3303) *Faith, Reason, and Religion from the Enlightenment to the Romantic Age* or (3405) *Mysticism* will be required to submit two long essays each not exceeding 5,000 words, inclusive of notes and appendices but excluding bibliography. The regulations governing long essays are the same as those specified for long essays in the *Special Regulations for the Honour School of Theology and Religion*.

1.195 Candidates who take papers (3109) *New Testament Theology*; (3110) *Study of a New Testament Book*; (3111) *The Afterlife of the New Testament*; (3112) *The Old Testament in Early Christianity*; (3201) *Contemporary Theology and Culture*; ~~(3204) Ethics II: Religious Ethics~~, or (3406) *Feminist Approaches to Theology and Religion* will be required both to sit a two hour written examination and to submit an essay for each paper offered. Essays should not exceed 2,500 words, inclusive of notes and appendices but excluding bibliography. The regulations governing essays are the same as those specified for essays in the *Special Regulations for the Honour School of Theology and Religion*.

Explanatory Notes

(i) A reference to '[J7] *Modern Judaism*' was incorrectly omitted from the list of Oriental Studies papers when the regulations were originally published, despite being referred to in a later paragraph. The title of papers [J3] and (2304) are also corrected.

(ii) It has been decided that the mode of examination for paper 3404 should be changed to bring it into line with the other *Further Studies* papers (Buddhism, Islam, Hinduism, and Judaism) and more

suites to the research element implicit in the paper. The mode of assessment for 3204 is also being changed to more appropriately examine the scope of the paper.

Humanities Divisional Board

Approved by officers on behalf of the Board on 5 July 2017

Title of Programme

Honour School of Theology and Religion

Brief note about nature of change: change to examination mode for two papers;
correction of paper title

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations 2016*

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination from 2018-19

Detail of change

New text underlined, deleted text struck-through

Change (i)

^{1.298}Paper (2303) *Early Modern Christianity 1500-1648*

^{1.299}Paper (2304) *Formations of Rabbinic Judaism*

^{1.300}Paper (2305) *Islam in the Classical Period*

Change (ii)

^{1.365}6. Candidates may not offer more than two papers from (3303) *Faith, Reason and Religion from the Enlightenment to the Romantic Age*; (3305) *Further Studies in Judaism*; (3306) *Further Studies in Islam*; (3307) *Further Studies in Buddhism*; (3308) *Further Studies in Hinduism*; (3404) *Further Studies in Science and Religion*; and (3405) *Mysticism*.

[...]

^{1.368}8. Candidates who take any of papers (3305) *Further Studies in Judaism*; (3306) *Further Studies in Islam*; (3307) *Further Studies in Buddhism*; ~~or~~ (3308) *Further Studies in Hinduism*; or (3404) *Further Studies in Science and Religion* will be required to submit an extended essay for each paper by noon on Monday of Week 1 of Trinity Term in the final year of the Honour School. Extended essays should not exceed 10,000 words, inclusive of notes and appendices but excluding bibliography. Prior approval of the subject of the extended essay must be obtained from the Chair of the Study of Religion Subject Group, acting on behalf of the Undergraduate Studies Committee. Such approval must be sought not later than 4pm on Friday of Week 7 of Michaelmas Term in the final year of the Honour School. The request for approval should be made electronically on a form provided by the Faculty Office which must

be signed by the candidate's tutor stating that this subject has his or her approval. The request must include an abstract of approximately 100 words addressing how the topic will be treated, and an indicative bibliography.

[...]

^{1.372}10. Candidates who take papers (3109) *New Testament Theology*; (3110) *Study of a New Testament Book*; (3111) *The Afterlife of the New Testament*; (3112) *The Old Testament in Early Christianity*; (3201) *Contemporary Theology and Culture*; ~~(3204) *Ethics II: Religious Ethics*~~, or (3406) *Feminist Approaches to Theology and Religion* will be required both to sit a two hour written examination and to submit an essay for each paper offered. Essays must be submitted by noon on Monday of Week 1 of Hilary Term in the final year of the Honour School. Essays should not exceed 2,500 words, inclusive of notes and appendices but excluding bibliography. The subject of the essay will be decided in consultation with their subject tutor.

Explanatory Notes

(i) The title of paper (2304) should read 'Formation of Rabbinic Judaism'.

(ii) It has been decided that the mode of examination for paper 3404 should be changed to bring it into line with the other *Further Studies* papers (Buddhism, Islam, Hinduism, and Judaism) and more suited to the research element implicit in the paper. The mode of assessment for 3204 is also being changed to more appropriately examine the scope of the paper.

**Humanities Division
Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion**

Approved at the meeting of 10 March 2016

Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation

Postgraduate Diploma in Theology

Brief note about nature of change: Course title change

Effective date

For students starting from MT 2017

For first examination in 2017-18

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* 2016 (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/pdiplintheo/>)

Detail of change

New text underlined, deleted text struck-through

Postgraduate Diploma in Theology and Religion

GENERAL REGULATIONS

1.11. It shall be lawful for the Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion to grant Postgraduate Diplomas in Theology and Religion to candidates who have satisfied the conditions prescribed in this Section.

1.22. The examination shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion.

1.33. Subject to the provisions of this Section, any member of the University who has obtained the leave

of the Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion normally may be admitted to the examination for the Postgraduate Diploma in Theology and Religion provided that they have passed all the examinations required for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and have obtained First or upper Second Class Honours in the Second Public Examination, or have attained such honours in a degree examination of another university, such university having been approved by Council for the purposes of Senior Status.

1.44. Applications for leave under cl. 3 shall be sent to the Registrar, through the Head or tutor of the College to which the applicant belongs or desires to belong. The board shall have power to determine the character and length of a course of study in Theology and Religion to be followed by the applicant before they may be admitted to the examination.

1.55. The examiners may award a distinction in any subject in the examination.

1.66. A student reading for the diploma who is not a graduate of the University shall wear the same gown as that worn by Students for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS

1.71. Every candidate is required to follow for at least three terms a course of instruction in Theology and Religion, and they will, when they enter their name for the examination, be required to produce from their College a certificate showing that they are following a course of instruction in Theology and Religion for at least three terms.

[...]

1.36 The candidate must submit two typed copies of the essay (bound or held firmly in a stiff cover), addressed to the Chair of the Examiners, Postgraduate Diploma in Theology and Religion, Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford not later than noon on the Friday of the first week of Trinity Term. Candidates must not put their names on the examination paper or on any pre-submitted work.

Explanatory Notes

The choice of course name was originally selected to align it with that of the Faculty. The decision to rename the faculty as the Faculty of Theology and Religion, led to an anomaly and it was agreed to rename the course as the Postgraduate Diploma in Theology and Religion. Education Committee granted approval of the name change on 25 August 2016.

**Humanities Division
Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion**

Approved at the meeting of 15 June 2017

Title of Programme/ Name of Regulation

Postgraduate Diploma in Theology

Brief note about nature of change: Amendment to paper references and title approval process

Effective date

For students starting on the part-time course from MT 2017

For students starting on the full-time course from MT 2018

For first examination from 2018-19

Location of change

In *Examination Regulations* 2016 (<http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/examregs/2016-17/pdiplintheo/>)

Detail of change

New text underlined, deleted text struck-through

^{1.9}3. All candidates will be required to offer three papers (and not more than four) from those specified in the schedule of papers prescribed for the ~~Final~~ Honour School of Theology and Religion, apart from paper 3000 (a thesis). ~~these listed below:~~

(a) Candidates may not offer more than two papers from (3303) *Faith, Reason and Religion from the Enlightenment to the Romantic Age*; (3305) *Further Studies in Judaism*; (3306) *Further Studies in Islam*; (3307) *Further Studies in Buddhism*; (3308) *Further Studies in Hinduism*; (3304) *Further Studies in Science and Religion*; and (3405) *Mysticism*.

~~1.10~~ (i) Further Studies in History and Doctrine

~~1.11~~ (ii) Selected Topics (Old Testament) I

~~1.12~~ (i) Prophecy

~~1.13~~ (ii) Apocalyptic

~~1.14~~ (iii) Selected Topics (Old Testament) II

~~1.15~~ (i) Wisdom

~~1.16~~ (ii) Worship and Liturgy

~~1.17~~ (iv) The Hebrew of the Old Testament

~~1.18~~ (v) Archaeology in Relation to the Old Testament

~~1.19~~ (vi) Religions and Mythology of the Ancient Near East

~~1.20~~ (vii) Christian Liturgy

~~1.21~~ (viii) Early Syriac Christianity

~~1.22~~ (ix) History and Theology of the Church in the Byzantine Empire from AD1000 to 1453

~~1.23~~ (x) Mysticism

~~1.24~~ (xi) Psychology of Religion

~~1.25~~ (xii) English Church and Mission 597-754

~~1.26~~ **[For students starting from MT 2016: 4. Paper 27, *The New Testament in Greek*, can only be offered as a fourth paper.]**

~~1.27~~ **[For students starting before MT 2016: 4.] [For students starting from MT 2016: 5- 4.]**

Part-time students will study two papers in their first year of study, and the third (and fourth, if this option is chosen) in their second year of study. Examination will be at the second year of study. The examination will be in Trinity Term in the second year of study.

~~1.28~~ **[For students starting before MT 2016: 5.] [For students starting from MT 2016: 6- 5.]**

]Not all papers will be available every year.

~~1.29~~ **[For students starting before MT 2016: 6.] [For students starting from MT 2016: 7.]**

]Candidates may choose to offer either two short essays of 3,000 to 4,000 words or one long essay of 7,000 to 8,000 words in place of one of their chosen papers, except for paper (27) *The New Testament in Greek*. The essay word limit is inclusive of notes and appendices, but excludes the bibliography.

6. Candidates may choose to offer either two short essays of 3,000 to 4,000 words or one long essay of 7,000 to 8,000 words in place of one of their chosen papers, except for papers (3109) *New Testament Theology*, (3110) *Study of a New Testament Book*, (3111) *The Afterlife of the New Testament*, (3112) *The Old Testament in Early Christianity*, (3201) *Contemporary Theology and Culture*, (3303) *Faith, Reason, and Religion from the Enlightenment to the Romantic Age*, (3305)

Further Studies in Judaism, (3306) Further Studies in Islam, (3307) Further Studies in Buddhism, (3308) Further Studies in Hinduism, (3404) Further Studies in Science and Religion, (3405) Mysticism and (3406) Feminist Approaches to Theology and Religion. The essay word limit is inclusive of notes and appendices, but excludes the bibliography.

(a) Candidates who are offering two papers from (3303) Faith, Reason and Religion from the Enlightenment to the Romantic Age: (3305) Further Studies in Judaism: (3306) Further Studies in Islam: (3307) Further Studies in Buddhism: (3308) Further Studies in Hinduism: (3404) Further Studies in Science and Religion: and (3405) Mysticism may not choose to be assessed by either two short essays or a long essay in their other paper or papers.

1.30 **[For students starting from MT 2016: 8- 7.]** The final mark for the award will be calculated as the average of the three best papers—~~(excluding Paper 27).~~]

1.31 **[For students starting before MT 2016: 7.] [For students starting from MT 2016: 9- 8.]** Any candidate may be examined viva voce.

1.32 Regulations concerning essays

1.33 In the Michaelmas Term of each year, the Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion will publish a list of topics, from which candidates may choose to write either two short essays or one long essay in place of one of their chosen papers. A supplementary list of topics for part-time students may be published in Week 4 of the Trinity Term of their first year. The topics offered may vary from year to year and will be related to the research interests of the teachers concerned. In certain years when part-time students have expressed an intention to write either two short essays or one long essay in place of one of their chosen papers for examination in the following year, a further list will be published in Trinity Term.

[...]

1.36 The candidate must submit two typed copies of the essay (bound or held firmly in a stiff cover), addressed to the Chair of the Examiners, Postgraduate Diploma in Theology and Religion, Examination Schools, High Street, Oxford not later than noon on the Friday of the first week of Trinity Term (or noon on the Friday of the first week of the candidate's second Trinity Term in the case of part-time students). Candidates must not put their names on the examination paper or on any pre-submitted work.

Explanatory Notes

The curriculum for the PGDip in Theology and Religion is closely tied to that for the Faculty's BA degree. PGDip candidates currently choose three or four papers from a selection of Final Honour School papers. As the Final Honour School curriculum has been substantially revised and is due to be replaced in Michaelmas term, 2017, for first

examination in Trinity term 2019, it has been agreed to remove any specific reference to the papers available on the old curriculum and set out the choice of papers available on the new curriculum.

As the new curriculum will not be introduced fully until 2018-19, and examined first in Trinity term 2019, it was agreed to amend the PGDip regulations for those entering the two year part-time PGDip course in Michaelmas term 2017, and that they would apply to those entering the full-time course in Michaelmas term 2018.

An additional change has been included to the essay topic approval process for part-time students to enable those that wish to do so to obtain approval to work on an essay over the Long Vacation in Year 1.